

**Filename = FAM1971**

**Codebook**

**Number of Variables**

555

**V1801 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Release Number

*December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1984\_A, V1985\_A for Heads, and V2074\_A, V2075\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HD OCC71, HD IND71, and WF OCC71, WF IND71. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-	-	2	Release number 2 - May 2008
4,840	100.00	3	Release number 3 - December 2013

**V1802 "71 ID NO."**

**NUM(4.0)**

1971 Interview Number

*The values for this variable represent the 1971 interview number. The case count for 1971 is 4840.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	1 - 4,840	1971 interview number

**V1803 "STATE NOW"**

**NUM(2.0)**

State of Residence at time of 1971 Interview

*Please refer to PSID state codes here*

*<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
7	.14	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
4,833	99.86	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
-	-	99	DK; NA

**V1804 "COUNTY NOW"**

**NUM(1.0)**

County of Residence at time of 1971 Interview

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	0	Data suppressed

**V1805 "ST+CNTY NOW"**

**NUM(1.0)**

State and County of Residence at time of 1971 Interview

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,840	100.00		0	Data	suppressed

**V1806 "COVERSHEET COLOR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Whether Splitoff Family in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,534	93.68		0	Not a splitoff	- (Gray cover sheet)
306	6.32		1	Splitoff family	- (Orange cover sheet)

**V1807 "ONCE REFUSED"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Whether Refused originally in 1971

*A variable to determine whether or not the respondent at first refused to be interviewed this year*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,815	99.48		0	Never refused	
25	.52		1	Refused at least once	
-	-		9	NA	

**V1808 "PHONE INTERVIEW"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Whether Telephone Interview in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,716	97.44		0	Not a telephone interview	
115	2.38		1	Telephone interview	
9	.19		2	Self-administered interview	
-	-		9	NA	

**V1809 "CHANGE IN FU COMP"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Family Composition change between 1970 and 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,443	71.14		0	No change in family members	
843	17.42		1	Change in members other than Head or Wife	
101	2.09		2	Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new wife	
106	2.19		3	Wife from 1970 is now Head	

51	1.05	4	Female Head in 1970 got married - husband (non -sample member) now Head
191	3.95	5	Some sample member other than Head or Wife has become Head of this FU
86	1.78	6	Some female in FU other than 1970 Head got married and non-sample member now Head
13	.27	7	Female Head in 1970 with husband in institution - husband in DU in 1971 and now Head
6	.12	8	Other

**V1810 "# MOVED INTO FU"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Number moved into FU between 1970 and 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,920	80.99		0	None	
643	13.29		1	One	
160	3.31		2	Two	
79	1.63		3	Three	
22	.45		4	Four	
9	.19		5	Five	
4	.08		6	Six	
2	.04		7	Seven	
1	.02		8	Eight	
-	-		9	Nine	

**V1811 "REL-HEAD:MOVER IN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Relation to 1971 Head of person(s) who moved into FU between 1970 and 1971

*Codes are listed in order of priority.*

*If more than one person moved in, the person with the highest priority was coded.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,918	80.95		0	Inap.: no one moved in	
377	7.79		1	Head of family	
49	1.01		2	Wife	
333	6.88		3	Child; step-child	
17	.35		4	Sibling	
11	.23		5	Parent	
69	1.43		6	Grandchild; great grandchild	
50	1.03		7	In-law or other relative	
13	.27		8	Nonrelative	
3	.06		9	NA relation	

**V1812 "# MOVED OUT OF FU"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Number moved out of FU between 1970 and 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,283	88.49	0	None
406	8.39	1	One
99	2.05	2	Two
32	.66	3	Three
10	.21	4	Four
6	.12	5	Five
1	.02	6	Six
1	.02	7	Seven
1	.02	8	Eight
1	.02	9	Nine

**V1813 "REL-HEAD:MOVER OUT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Relation to last year's Head of person(s) who moved out/died between 1970 and 1971

*Codes are listed in order of priority.*

*If more than one person moved out, the person with the highest priority was coded.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,283	88.49	0	Inap.: no one moved out
94	1.94	1	Previous Head
43	.89	2	Wife
324	6.69	3	Child; step-child
16	.33	4	Sibling
12	.25	5	Parent
22	.45	6	Grandchild; great grandchild
41	.85	7	In-law
3	.06	8	Nonrelative
2	.04	9	Husband of 1970 Head

**V1814 "71 FU COMPOSITION"**

**NUM(1.0)**

1971 Family composition

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,237	87.54	1	Head and immediate family (Wife and children) only
548	11.32	2	FU contains other people related to Head
40	.83	3	FU contains people unrelated to the Head who are included in FU because they pool everything
15	.31	5	Other

**V1815 "QUALITY OF MATCH"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Quality of match

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,834	99.88	0	Perfect or near-perfect match
5	.10	1	Fair match
1	.02	2	Poor match
-	-	5	No match

**V1816 "LRGST PLAC/SMSA PSU"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Size of the largest city in the PSU

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,964	40.58	1	SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more
933	19.28	2	SMSA: largest city 100,000-499,999
503	10.39	3	SMSA: largest city 50,000-99,999
310	6.40	4	Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000-49,999
414	8.55	5	Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000-24,999
710	14.67	6	Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000
6	.12	9	NA

**V1817 "VALUE OF CARS"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Value of cars (1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,336	27.60	0	Inap.: own no car
3,504	72.40	1 - 9,998	Actual value
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1818 "ACCURACY CAR VALUE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1817 (Car value - 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,759	98.33	0	No assignment
32	.66	1	Minor assignment (probable errors less than \$300 or 10%)
10	.21	2	Major assignment (probable errors more than \$300 or 10%)
39	.81	4	Family has access to business vehicles

**V1819 "SAVE CAR REPAIR"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Amount saved doing own car repairs (1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,331	68.82	0	Nothing (or did no repairs)
1,493	30.85	1 - 998	Actual amount
16	.33	999	\$999 or more

**V1820 "ACC OF SAVED CAR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1819 (Amount saved doing own car repairs - 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,774	98.64	0	No assignment
36	.74	1	Minor assignment
2	.04	2	Major assignment
12	.25	3	Someone from inside dwelling other than Head or Wife did car repairs
16	.33	4	Someone from outside dwelling did car repairs

**V1821 "HRS CAR REPAIR"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Hours spent repairing car (1971 question)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,335	68.90	0	None
1,504	31.07	1 - 998	Actual amount
1	.02	999	999 or more hours

**V1822 "ACC HRS CAR REPAIR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1821 (Hours spent repairing car - 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,734	97.81	0	No assignments
78	1.61	1	Minor assignment
5	.10	2	Major assignment
8	.17	3	Someone from inside dwelling other than Head or Wife did car repairs
15	.31	4	Someone outside dwelling did car repairs

**V1823 "HOUSE VALUE"**

**NUM(5.0)**

House value (1971)

*All missing data are assigned.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,382	49.21	0	Inap.: not a home owner
2,454	50.70	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
4	.08	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1824 "ACC HOUSE VALUE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1823 (House value)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,690	96.90	0	No assignments
21	.43	1	Minor assignment
45	.93	2	Major assignment
84	1.74	3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building

**V1825 "REM MORT PRINC"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Remaining mortgage principal (1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,329	68.78	0	Inap.: no mortgage; does not own home
1,511	31.22	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1826 "ACC REM MORT PRINC"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1825 (Remaining mortgage principal - 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,629	95.64	0	No assignment
99	2.05	1	Minor assignment
66	1.36	2	Major assignment
46	.95	3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building

**V1827 "ANNUAL MORT PAY"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual mortgage payments in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,330	68.80	0	Inap.: does not have mortgage payments; does not own home
1,510	31.20	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1828 "ACC MORT PAY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1827 (Annual mortgage payments in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,739	97.91	0	No assignment
44	.91	1	Minor assignment
12	.25	2	Major assignment
45	.93	3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building



**V1829 "ANNUAL RENT"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual rent paid in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,728	56.36	0	Inap.: does not pay rent
2,112	43.64	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1830 "ACC ANNUAL RENT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1829 (Annual rent paid in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,798	99.13	0	No assignment
22	.45	1	Minor assignment
20	.41	2	Major assignment

**V1831 "ANNUAL RENT VAL"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,563	94.28	0	Inap.: owns or rents
277	5.72	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1832 "ACC ANNUAL RENT VAL"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1831 (Annual rent value of free housing--for those who neither own nor rent--in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,775	98.66	0	No assignment
41	.85	1	Minor assignment
24	.50	2	Major assignment

**V1833 "CODE:WK FOR HOUSE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Work for housing in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,720	97.52	0	Does no work for housing; owns or rents
26	.54	1	Does some work but less than 40% of rent values
6	.12	3	Work worth 40-80% of rent value
4	.08	5	Work worth more than 80% of rent value
84	1.74	6	Housing is part of compensation for regular employment

**V1834 "ANNUAL UTILITIES"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual Utilities paid in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
702	14.50	0	No utilities
4,138	85.50	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1835 "ACC UTILITIES"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1834 (Annual utilities paid in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,719	97.50	0	No assignment
104	2.15	1	Minor assignment
17	.35	2	Major assignment

**V1836 "\$ SAVED ON A& R"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Amount saved by FU in 1970 by doing additions and repairs

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,394	70.12	0	Saved \$0 by doing additions and repairs
1,444	29.83	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
2	.04	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1837 "ACC \$ SAVED A& R"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1836 (Amount saved by FU in 1970 by doing additions and repairs)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,741	97.95	0	No assignment
66	1.36	1	Minor assignment
5	.10	2	Major assignment
10	.21	3	Work done free of charge by someone inside the family unit other than Head or Wife
18	.37	4	Work done free of charge by someone outside the family unit

**V1838 "HOME PROD HRS"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual hours spent on home production in 1970

(Work for housing, own additions and repairs, car repairs by Head and Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,635	54.44	0	No time spent on home production
2,205	45.56	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

**V1839 "HRS HEAD WORKED" NUM(4.0)**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
820	16.94	0	None; did not work
4,020	83.06	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

**V1840 "ACC HRS HD WKD" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1839 (Head's annual hours working for money in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,457	92.09	0	No assignment
297	6.14	1	Minor assignment
86	1.78	2	Major assignment

**V1841 "HRS HEAD ILL" NUM(4.0)**

Head's annual hours of illness in 1970

*(Days ill times 16 for the first 8 weeks and times 12 for time thereafter)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,233	66.80	0	None
1,607	33.20	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

**V1842 "ACC HRS HD ILL" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1841 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,825	99.69	0	No assignment
11	.23	1	Minor assignment
4	.08	2	Major assignment

**V1843 "HRS HEAD UNEMP" NUM(4.0)**

Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1970

*(Days unemployed times 8)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,077	84.24	0	None
763	15.76	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

**V1844 "ACC HRS HEAD UNEMP" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1843 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,812	99.42	0	No assignment
13	.27	1	Minor assignment
15	.31	2	Major assignment

**V1845 "\$ HEAD TRVL WK" NUM(4.0)**

Head's travel to work cost (annual) in 1970

(5 cents per mile is assumed for drivers)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,817	37.54	0	Inap.: no travel to work cost; Head is presently retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student
3,023	62.46	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1846 "ACC \$ HEAD TRVL WK" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1845 (Head's travel to work cost in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,740	97.93	0	No assignment
91	1.88	1	Minor assignment
9	.19	2	Major assignment

**V1847 "HRS HEAD TRVL WK" NUM(3.0)**

Head's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,440	29.75	0	Inap.: does not work; zero hours of journey to work; Head is presently retired, permanently disabled, housewife student
3,391	70.06	1 - 998	Actual number of hours
9	.19	999	999 or more hours

**V1848 "ACC HRS HEAD TR WK" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1847 (Head's travel to work time in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,770	98.55	0	No assignment
60	1.24	1	Minor assignment
10	.21	2	Major assignment

**V1849 "HRS WIFE WORKED" NUM(4.0)**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,237	66.88	0	Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife
1,603	33.12	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

**V1850 "ACC HRS WIFE WK" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1849 (Wife's annual hours worked for money in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,747	98.08	0	No assignment
61	1.26	1	Minor assignment
32	.66	2	Major assignment

**V1851 "\$ WIFE TRVL WK" NUM(4.0)**

Wife's annual travel to work cost in 1970

(5 cents per mile is assumed for drivers)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,702	76.49	0	Inap.: no travel to work costs; Wife did not work; no Wife
1,138	23.51	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1852 "ACC WIFE TRVL WK" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1851 (Wife's annual travel to work cost in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,684	96.78	0	No assignment
148	3.06	1	Minor assignment
8	.17	2	Major assignment

**V1853 "HRS WF TRVL WK" NUM(3.0)**

Wife's travel to work time in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,384	69.92	0	Inap.: no travel to work time; no Wife
1,454	30.04	1 - 998	Actual number of hours
2	.04	999	999 or more hours

**V1854 "ACC HRS WF TRVL WK" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1853 (Wife's travel to work time in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,792	99.01	0	No assignment

43	.89	1	Minor assignment
5	.10	2	Major assignment

**V1855 "HRS HSWRK 1ST" NUM(4.0)**

Annual hours spent in 1970 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
268	5.54	0	Zero hours spent on housework
4,572	94.46	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

**V1856 "ACC HRS HSWRK 1ST" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1855 (Annual hours spent in 1970 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,734	97.81	0	No assignment
70	1.45	1	Minor assignment
36	.74	2	Major assignment

**V1857 "HRS HSWRK HUSBND" NUM(4.0)**

Annual hours spent on housework in 1970 by husband

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,772	77.93	0	Inap.: zero hours of housework; no husband
1,068	22.07	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

**V1858 "ACC HSWRK HUSBND" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1857 (Annual hours spent on housework in 1970 by husband)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,817	99.52	0	No assignment
22	.45	1	Minor assignment
1	.02	2	Major assignment

**V1859 "HRS HSWRK OTHER" NUM(4.0)**

Housework done by others (other than Head or Wife) in FU in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,083	63.70	0	Inap.: zero hours of housework; no others in family
1,757	36.30	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

**V1860 "ACC HRS HSWRK OTHR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1859 (Housework done by others--other than Head or Wife--in FU in 1970)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,791	98.99		0		No assignment
39	.81		1		Minor assignment
10	.21		2		Major assignment

**V1861 "HRS HSWRK NONFU"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual hours of housework help from others outside the FU in 1970

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,818	78.88		0		No housework help from others outside family
1,022	21.12	1 - 9,998			Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999			9,999 or more hours

**V1862 "ACC HRS HSWRK NONFU"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1861 (Annual hours of housework help from others outside the FU in 1970)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,662	96.32		0		No assignment
116	2.40		1		Minor assignment
62	1.28		2		Major assignment

**V1863 "\$ HSWRK NONFU"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual cost of help with housework from outside the FU in 1970

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,242	87.64		0		All help received was free; no help from outside FU
598	12.36	1 - 9,998			Actual amount
-	-	9,999			\$9,999 or more

**V1864 "ACC \$ HSWRK NONFU"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1863 (Annual cost of help with housework from outside the FU in 1970)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,801	99.19		0		No assignment
31	.64		1		Minor assignment
8	.17		2		Major assignment

**V1865 "COST CHILD CARE"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Cost of child care in 1970 for families with female Heads or Wives who worked in 1970

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,621	95.48		0		Inap.: no cost of childcare; no children; female Head or Wife did not work
219	4.52	1 - 9,998			Actual amount

- - 9,999 \$9,999 or more

**V1866 "ACC COST CHILD CARE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1865 (Cost of child care in 1970 for families with female Heads or Wives who worked in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,824	99.67	0	No assignment
14	.29	1	Minor assignment
2	.04	2	Major assignment

**V1867 "# MAJOR ADULTS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Number of major adults in family

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,822	37.64	1	Head only (no Wife in family)
3,018	62.36	2	Head and Wife

**V1868 "# IN FU"**

**NUM(2.0)**

Family size in 1971 (number of members in family)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	1 - 17	Actual number of persons currently in the FU

**V1869 "# REQUIRED ROOMS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Required number of rooms for FU of this size, age, and sex composition

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,760	36.36	2	Two
1,309	27.05	3	Three
933	19.28	4	Four
459	9.48	5	Five
233	4.81	6	Six
86	1.78	7	Seven
38	.79	8	Eight
22	.45	9	Nine or more



**V1870 "FU WKLY FOOD STD"**

**NUM(5.1)**

Weekly Food Needs

The values for this variable are based on USDA Low-Cost Plan estimates of weekly food costs, according to the table below (reproduced from Family Economics Review, June 1967), summed for the family as it was at the time of the interview.

INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD (LOW COST)

\$3.90 for both males and females under age 4  
 \$4.60 for both males and females age 4-6  
 \$5.50 for both males and females age 7-9  
 \$6.40 for males age 10-12  
 \$6.30 for females age 10-12  
 \$7.40 for males age 13-15  
 \$6.90 for females age 13-15  
 \$8.70 for males age 16-20  
 \$7.20 for females age 16-20  
 \$7.50 for males age 21-35  
 \$6.50 for females age 21-35  
 \$6.90 for males age 36-55  
 \$6.30 for females age 36-55  
 \$6.30 for males age 56 and older  
 \$5.40 for females age 56 and older

This same standard has been used in previous waves. Values are in 1967 dollars. Adjustments for inflation, etc., are left to users.

The actual weekly food needs in dollars and cents are coded here.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,840	100.00	5.2 - 107.2			Actual amount per week

**V1871 "ANNUAL NEED STD"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Annual Need Standard in 1970

*This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold based on an annual food needs standard which is derived from the weekly food costs in the preceding variable, converted to an annual amount, and adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:*

*Single person . . . . .add 20%*

*Two persons . . . . .add 10%*

*Three persons . . . . .add 5%*

*Four persons . . . . .no change*

*Five persons . . . . .deduct 5%*

*Six or more persons . . . . .deduct 10%*

*An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as follows:*

*4.89 times the food needs for single persons*

*3.70 times the food needs for two-person units*

*3.00 times the food needs for all other units*

See note at V1870 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,840	100.00	1,045 - 20,567			Actual poverty threshold amount

**V1872 "\$ ANNUAL ALCOHOL"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual expenditures on alcoholic beverages for the family in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,645	54.65	0			None
2,195	45.35	1 - 9,998			Actual amount
-	-	9,999			\$9,999 or more

**V1873 "ACC \$ ANN ALCOHOL"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1872 (Alcohol expenditures)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,790	98.97	0			No assignment
48	.99	1			Minor assignment
2	.04	2			Major assignment

**V1874 "\$ ANNUAL CIGS"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Annual expenditure on cigarettes for the family in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,269	46.88	0	None		
2,564	52.98	1 - 998	Actual amount		
7	.14	999	\$999 or more		

**V1875 "ACC \$ ANN CIGARETTE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1874 (Cigarette expenditures)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,804	99.26	0	No assignment		
34	.70	1	Minor assignment		
2	.04	2	Major assignment		

**V1876 "\$ FOOD USED HOME"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual food expenditures on food used at home (corrected to exclude alcohol and cigarettes) in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
81	1.67	0	None		
4,759	98.33	1 - 9,998	Actual amount		
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more		

**V1877 "ACC \$ FOOD HOME"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1876 (Food expenditures at home for the family)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,356	90.00	0	No assignment		
431	8.90	1	Minor assignment		
53	1.10	2	Major assignment		

**V1878 "\$ MEALS WRK/SCH"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual cost of meals at work or school for the family in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,680	55.37	0	None		
2,160	44.63	1 - 9,998	Actual amount		
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more		

**V1879 "ACC \$ MEALS W/S"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1878 (Annual cost of meals at work or school for the family)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,802	99.21	0	No assignment		
35	.72	1	Minor assignment		

3 .06 2 Major assignment

**V1880 "\$ SAVD GROW FOOD"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Amount saved growing own food in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,651	75.43	0	None		
1,189	24.57	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

**V1881 "ACC \$ SAVD GROW FD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1880 (Amount saved growing own food in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,815	99.48	0	No	assignment	
23	.48	1	Minor	assignment	
2	.04	2	Major	assignment	

**V1882 "\$ SAVD WRK/SCH"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Amount saved on meals at work or school in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,810	78.72	0	None		
1,030	21.28	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

**V1883 "ACC \$ SAVD WRK/SCH"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1882 (Amount saved on meals at work or school in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,755	98.24	0	No	assignment	
79	1.63	1	Minor	assignment	
6	.12	2	Major	assignment	

**V1884 "\$ SAVD FOOD STMP"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Amount saved by using food stamps in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,225	87.29	0	None		
615	12.71	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

**V1885 "ACC \$ SAVD FD STMP"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1884 (Amount saved by using food stamps in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,821	99.61	0	No	assignment	

17	.35	1	Minor assignment
2	.04	2	Major assignment

**V1886 "\$ EATING OUT" NUM(4.0)**

Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,108	43.55	0	None
2,732	56.45	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1887 "ACC \$ EATING OUT" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1886 (Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,765	98.45	0	No assignment
72	1.49	1	Minor assignment
3	.06	2	Major assignment

**V1888 "\$ SAVD OTHER FD" NUM(4.0)**

Amount saved from free food for family in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,325	89.36	0	None
515	10.64	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1889 "ACC \$ SAVD OTHER FD" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1888 (Amount saved from free food for family in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,757	98.29	0	No assignment
57	1.18	1	Minor assignment
26	.54	2	Major assignment

**V1890 "BKT LABOR FARM Y" NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of farm income in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,748	98.10	0	None
9	.19	1	\$1-499
4	.08	2	\$500-999
9	.19	3	\$1000-1999
18	.37	4	\$2000-2999
29	.60	5	\$3000-4999

8	.17	6	\$5000-7499
8	.17	7	\$7500-9999
6	.12	8	\$10,000 and over
1	.02	9	NA

**V1891 "BKT LABOR BUS.Y" NUM(1.0)**  
Bracketed amount of Head's Labor part of business income in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,618	95.41	0	None
14	.29	1	\$1-499
14	.29	2	\$500-999
30	.62	3	\$1000-1999
29	.60	4	\$2000-2999
49	1.01	5	\$3000-4999
41	.85	6	\$5000-7499
21	.43	7	\$7500-9999
21	.43	8	\$10,000 and over
3	.06	9	NA

**V1892 "HEAD WAGES" NUM(5.0)**  
Amount of Head's wages in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,105	22.83	0	None
3,735	77.17	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1893 "ACC HEAD WAGES" NUM(1.0)**  
Accuracy of V1892 (Head's wages in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,747	98.08	0	No assignment
48	.99	1	Minor assignment
45	.93	2	Major assignment

**V1894 "BKT BONUS,OVERTIME" NUM(1.0)**  
Bracketed amount of Head's overtime, bonuses and commissions in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,537	93.74	0	None
179	3.70	1	\$1 - 499
38	.79	2	\$500-999

40	.83	3	\$1000-1999
16	.33	4	\$2000-2999
9	.19	5	\$3000-4999
10	.21	6	\$5000-7499
6	.12	7	\$7500-9999
3	.06	8	\$10,000 or more
2	.04	9	NA

**V1895 "BKT PROF.PRACT,TRD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's income from professional practice or trade in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,652	96.12	0	None		
95	1.96	1	\$1 - 499		
34	.70	2	\$500-999		
25	.52	3	\$1000-1999		
10	.21	4	\$2000-2999		
6	.12	5	\$3000-4999		
4	.08	6	\$5000-7499		
3	.06	7	\$7500-9999		
9	.19	8	\$10,000 or more		
2	.04	9	NA		

**V1896 "BKT LABOR ROOMER Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of roomers, boarders, and market farming and gardening in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,754	98.22	0	None		
51	1.05	1	\$1 - 499		
17	.35	2	\$500-999		
11	.23	3	\$1000-1999		
5	.10	4	\$2000-2999		
-	-	5	\$3000-4999		
-	-	6	\$5000-7499		
1	.02	7	\$7500-9999		
-	-	8	\$10,000 or more		
1	.02	9	NA		

**V1897 "LABOR INC HEAD"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Head's money income from labor in 1970

*This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in V1890, V1891, V1894, V1895 and V1896 plus wages, V1892.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
825	17.05	0	No income from labor
4,014	82.93	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
1	.02	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1898 "ACC LABOR Y HEAD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1897 (Head's money income from labor in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,812	99.42	0	No assignment
11	.23	1	Minor assignment
17	.35	2	Major assignment

**V1899 "LABOR INC WIFE"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Wife's money income from work for 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,252	67.19	0	Inap.: no income from work; no Wife
1,588	32.81	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1900 "ACC LABOR Y WIFE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1899 (Wife's money income from work for 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,785	98.86	0	No assignment
23	.48	1	Minor assignment
32	.66	2	Major assignment

**V1901 "BKT ASSET FARM Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of farm income for 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,761	98.37	0	None
28	.58	1	\$1 - 499
9	.19	2	\$500-999
14	.29	3	\$1000-1999
7	.14	4	\$2000-2999
9	.19	5	\$3000-4999



5	.10	6	\$5000-7499
3	.06	7	\$7500-9999
3	.06	8	\$10,000 or more
1	.02	9	NA

**V1902 "BKT ASSET BUS. Y" NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of business income for 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,616	95.37		0	None	
46	.95		1	\$1 - 499	
28	.58		2	\$500-999	
40	.83		3	\$1000-1999	
23	.48		4	\$2000-2999	
37	.76		5	\$3000-4999	
23	.48		6	\$5000-7499	
9	.19		7	\$7500-9999	
15	.31		8	\$10,000 or more	
3	.06		9	NA	

**V1903 "BKT ASSET ROOMER Y" NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of roomers, boarders, and market farming and gardening for 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,744	98.02		0	None	
72	1.49		1	\$1 - 499	
13	.27		2	\$500-999	
5	.10		3	\$1000-1999	
-	-		4	\$2000-2999	
1	.02		5	\$3000-4999	
4	.08		6	\$5000-7499	
-	-		7	\$7500-9999	
-	-		8	\$10,000 or more	
1	.02		9	NA	

**V1904 "BKT RENT,DIV,INT" NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of rent, interest and dividends received by Head in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,513	72.58		0	None	
762	15.74		1	\$1 - 499	

180	3.72	2	\$500-999
173	3.57	3	\$1000-1999
71	1.47	4	\$2000-2999
65	1.34	5	\$3000-4999
28	.58	6	\$5000-7499
12	.25	7	\$7500-9999
15	.31	8	\$10,000 or more
21	.43	9	NA

**V1905 "BKT WIFE ASSET Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Wife's income from assets in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,787	98.90		0	None	
26	.54		1	\$1 - 499	
10	.21		2	\$500-999	
11	.23		3	\$1000-1999	
1	.02		4	\$2000-2999	
2	.04		5	\$3000-4999	
1	.02		6	\$5000-7499	
-	-		7	\$7500-9999	
-	-		8	\$10,000 or more	
2	.04		9	NA	

**V1906 "H+W TAXABLE INC"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1970

*Asset part of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest dividends, etc., and Wife's income from assets, and Head's Labor Income (V1897) and Wife's Labor Income (V1899).*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1	.02	-750 - -1		Actual net loss	
517	10.68		0	No such income	
4,321	89.28	1 - 99,998		Actual net profit	
1	.02	99,999		\$99,999 or more	

**V1907 "ACC H& W TAXBL INC"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of asset income of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,777	98.70		0	No assignment	
30	.62		1	Minor assignment	

33 .68 2 Major assignment

**V1908 "\$ CNTRB OUT FU" NUM(5.0)**

Contributions made to outside dependents in 1970 (outside the dwelling)

*(This is an out-transfer which could be deducted from income.)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,401	90.93	0	None
411	8.49	1 - 99,997	Actual amount
-	-	99,998	\$99,998 or more
28	.58	99,999	NA

**V1909 "# DEPENDENTS H& W" NUM(1.0)**

Number of Head's dependents in 1970

*This includes Head, Wife, dependent children both in and out of the FU, and any other dependent persons.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-	-	0	No dependents
925	19.11	1	One
1,206	24.92	2	Two
775	16.01	3	Three
677	13.99	4	Four
469	9.69	5	Five
317	6.55	6	Six
200	4.13	7	Seven
130	2.69	8	Eight
141	2.91	9	Nine or more dependents

**V1910 "TAXES OF H& W" NUM(5.0)**

Total estimated Federal income taxes of Head and Wife in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,588	32.81	0	No taxes
3,252	67.19	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1911 "ADC, AFDC H& W" NUM(5.0)**

Amount of aid to dependent children, aid to dependent children with unemployed fathers (ADC, AFDC) for the Head and Wife in 1970. This is part of transfer income.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,518	93.35	0	None
322	6.65	1 - 99,998	Actual amount

- - 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V1912 "ACC ADC H& W"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1911 (Amount of aid to dependent children, aid to dependent children with unemployed fathers (ADC, AFDC) for the Head and Wife in 1970)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,832	99.83	0	No assignment
4	.08	1	Minor assignment
4	.08	2	Major assignment

**V1913 "OTHER WELFARE"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Income of Head and Wife from other welfare in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,543	93.86	0	None
297	6.14	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1914 "SOCIAL SECURITY"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Income of Head and Wife from Social Security in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,060	83.88	0	None
780	16.12	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1915 "OTHER RETIREMENT"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Head's Income from other retirement pay, pensions or annuities in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,376	90.41	0	None
464	9.59	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1916 "UNEMP,WRK.COMP"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Head's Income from unemployment, or workmen's compensation (including strike benefits) in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,531	93.62	0	None
309	6.38	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1917 "ALIMONY,CHLD SPT"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Head's Income from alimony or child support in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,669	96.47	0	None

171 3.53 1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 - - 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V1918 "BKT HELP FROM REL." NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of Head's Income from help from relatives in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,559	94.19	0	None
170	3.51	1	\$1 - 499
49	1.01	2	\$500-999
29	.60	3	\$1000-1999
16	.33	4	\$2000-2999
8	.17	5	\$3000-4999
1	.02	6	\$5000-7499
-	-	7	\$7500-9999
-	-	8	\$10,000 or more
8	.17	9	NA

**V1919 "BKT ANYTHING ELSE" NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of 1970 Head's Income from other sources

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,561	94.24	0	None
171	3.53	1	\$1 - 499
44	.91	2	\$500-999
35	.72	3	\$1000-1999
14	.29	4	\$2000-2999
9	.19	5	\$3000-4999
3	.06	6	\$5000-7499
-	-	7	\$7500-9999
-	-	8	\$10,000 or more
3	.06	9	NA

**V1920 "BKT WIFE TRANSFERS" NUM(1.0)**

Bracketed amount of 1970 Wife's other transfer income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,772	98.60	0	None
16	.33	1	\$1 - 499
20	.41	2	\$500-999
19	.39	3	\$1000-1999

6	.12	4	\$2000-2999
4	.08	5	\$3000-4999
1	.02	6	\$5000-7499
-	-	7	\$7500-9999
-	-	8	\$10,000 or more
2	.04	9	NA

**V1921 "ACC MISC TRANSFERS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of transfers except ADC and AFDC

(This is accuracy of V1913-V1920.)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,767	98.49	0	No assignment
51	1.05	1	Minor assignment
22	.45	2	Major assignment

**V1922 "TRANSFER Y H& W"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1970

Sum of variables V1911, V1913-V1917, and the amounts bracketed in V1918-V1920.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,695	55.68	0	None
2,145	44.32	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1923 "HOURS WRK OTHERS"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Work hours of others in FU who had taxable income in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,780	78.10	0	Inap.: others in FU did not work; no others in FU
1,060	21.90	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

**V1924 "TAXBL INC OTHERS"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Taxable income of others in FU in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,759	77.67	0	Inap.: none; no others in FU
1,081	22.33	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V1925 "ACC TAXBL Y OTHERS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1924 (Taxable income of others in FU in 1970)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,563	94.28		0		No assignment
106	2.19		1		Minor assignment
171	3.53		2		Major assignment

**V1926 "OTHERS TAXES"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Total Federal income taxes of others in FU in 1970

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,390	90.70		0		Inap.: none; no others in FU
450	9.30	1 - 99,998			Actual amount
-	-	99,999			\$99,999 or more

**V1927 "OTHERS TRANSFER"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Total transfer income of others in FU in 1970

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,565	94.32		0		Inap.: none; no others in FU
275	5.68	1 - 99,998			Actual amount
-	-	99,999			\$99,999 or more

**V1928 "ACC OTHERS TRANS Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of V1927 (Total transfer income of others in FU in 1970)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,792	99.01		0		No assignment
29	.60		1		Minor assignment
19	.39		2		Major assignment

**V1929 "# OTHER Y RECEIVERS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Number of income receivers other than Head or Wife

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,606	74.50		0		None
850	17.56		1		One
273	5.64		2		Two
79	1.63		3		Three
26	.54		4		Four
5	.10		5		Five
-	-		6		Six
1	.02		7		Seven

- - 8 Eight  
- - 9 Nine or more

**V1930 "# OTHER W LABOR INC"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Number with labor income other than Head or Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,780	78.10	0	None
731	15.10	1	One
232	4.79	2	Two
67	1.38	3	Three
26	.54	4	Four
3	.06	5	Five
-	-	6	Six
1	.02	7	Seven
-	-	8	Eight
-	-	9	Nine or more

**V1931 "LABOR UNION DUES"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Head's Labor Union dues in 1970

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,824	79.01	0	Inap.: no dues; Head does not belong to a union
1,016	20.99	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V1932 "1968 INTERVIEW#"**

**NUM(4.0)**

1968 Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,834	58.55	1 - 2,930	SRC cross-section sample
2,006	41.45	5,001 - 6,872	Census sample

**V1933 "1969 INTERVIEW#"**

**NUM(4.0)**

1969 Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	0	1971 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1969
4,839	99.98	1 - 4,460	Actual 1969 interview number

**V1934 "1970 INTERVIEW#"**

**NUM(4.0)**

1970 Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	0	1971 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1970



4,839 99.98 1 - 4,645 Actual 1970 interview number

**V1935 "ORIGINAL PSU #"** **NUM(3.0)**  
PSU where originally sampled

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	1 - 995	PSU where originally sampled

**V1936 "PSU-HUNDREDS DIGIT"** **NUM(1.0)**  
PSU - hundreds digit

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
129	2.67	0	Inap.: SRC sample
465	9.61	1	One
277	5.72	2	Two
476	9.83	3	Three
337	6.96	4	Four
1,003	20.72	5	Five
878	18.14	6	Six
593	12.25	7	Seven
335	6.92	8	Eight
347	7.17	9	Nine

**V1937 "IWERS SOC SEC #"** **NUM(9.0)**  
Interviewer's Social Security Number

*Each interviewer's social security number has been replaced with a random value that is unique across waves.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
9	.19	0	Inap.: mail interview
4,830	99.79	100,000,001 - 100,000,880	Interviewer's identification number
1	.02	999,999,999	NA

**V1938 "IWERS INT #"** **NUM(2.0)**  
Interviewer's Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	0	Inap.: mail interview
4,815	99.48	1 - 91	Actual interviewer's interview number
24	.50	99	NA

**V1939 "DATE OF IW"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Date of Interview

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
564	11.65	0	Before March 1
1,039	21.47	1	March 1 - March 14
944	19.50	2	March 15 - March 28
1,125	23.24	3	March 29 - April 18
606	12.52	4	April 19 - May 2
446	9.21	5	May 3 - May 16
50	1.03	6	May 17 - May 30
49	1.01	7	May 31 - June 30
7	.14	8	July 1 and after
10	.21	9	NA, DK

**V1940 "LENGTH OF IW"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Length of Interview

*The actual number of minutes taken by the interviewer to administer the questionnaire is coded here.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,760	98.35	1 - 210	Actual number of minutes
80	1.65	999	NA

**V1941 "# IN FU"**

**NUM(2.0)**

Number in FU

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	1 - 17	Actual number of persons currently in the FU

**V1942 "AGE OF HEAD"**

**NUM(2.0)**

Age of Head

*This variable represents the actual age of the 1971 Head of the FU.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	15 - 97	Actual age
-	-	98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
-	-	99	NA, DK

**V1943 "SEX OF HEAD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Sex of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,447	71.22	1	Male
1,393	28.78	2	Female

**V1944 "AGE OF WIFE"**

**NUM(2.0)**

Age of Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,827	37.75	0	Inap.: no Wife listed in family
3,013	62.25	15 - 97	Actual age
-	-	98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
-	-	99	NA, DK

**V1945 "# CHILDREN IN FU"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Number of Children in FU - aged 0 - 17

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,127	43.95	0	None
786	16.24	1	One
717	14.81	2	Two
473	9.77	3	Three
319	6.59	4	Four
195	4.03	5	Five
106	2.19	6	Six
63	1.30	7	Seven
23	.48	8	Eight
31	.64	9	Nine or more

**V1946 "AGE YNGST CHILD"**

**NUM(2.0)**

Age of Youngest Child

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,127	43.95	0	Inap.: no children in FU
603	12.46	1	One year or younger; between 1 year and 23 months old
2,110	43.60	2 - 17	Actual age

**V1947 "ANY CHILD UNDER 25"**

**NUM(1.0)**

A1. Children under 25 in FU?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,893	59.77	1	Children under 25 in FU
1,947	40.23	5	No children under 25 in FU
-	-	9	NA, DK

**V1948      "# CHLDRN IN SCHOOL"      NUM(1.0)**

A2. How many of the children living here are in school this year?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,579	53.29	0	Inap.: none; no children under 25 in FU
659	13.62	1	One
580	11.98	2	Two
407	8.41	3	Three
267	5.52	4	Four
152	3.14	5	Five
89	1.84	6	Six
48	.99	7	Seven
29	.60	8	Eight or more
30	.62	9	NA, DK

**V1949      "EDUC EXPT CHILDREN"      NUM(1.0)**

A3. About how much education do you think the children will have when they stop going to school?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,585	53.41	0	Inap.: no children under 25 or in school
530	10.95	1	All children will go to college (definite)
429	8.86	2	Some children will go to college; hope they finish college
902	18.64	3	All will finish high school; hope they go to college or vocational school
29	.60	4	Some will finish high school
252	5.21	5	One or more will not finish high school; hope they finish high school
61	1.26	8	DK
52	1.07	9	NA

**V1950      "LAST PTA MTG ATTND"      NUM(1.0)**

A4, A5. Did you (or anyone else here) attend any parent-teacher meetings in the last year? When was the last time?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,585	53.41	0	Inap.: no children in school or under 25
624	12.89	1	Yes, less than three months ago
574	11.86	2	Yes, 3-12 months ago
15	.31	3	Yes, more than a year ago; several years ago
47	.97	4	Yes, DK or NA when
968	20.00	5	No (to A4)

27 .56 9 NA, DK

**V1951 "ANY CHILD STOP SCH"**

**NUM(1.0)**

A6. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,973	40.76	0	Inap.:	no children under 25	
212	4.38	1	Yes		
2,622	54.17	5	No		
33	.68	9	NA, DK		

**V1952 "PUBLIC TRANSP AVAIL"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of here?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,936	60.66	1	Yes		
1,887	38.99	5	No		
17	.35	9	NA, DK		

**V1953 "PUB TRANSP GOOD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,906	39.38	0	Inap.:	no public transportation	
2,267	46.84	1	Yes		
260	5.37	3	Pro-con;	yes for some areas or types of work, but no for others	
319	6.59	5	No		
88	1.82	9	NA, DK		

**V1954 "OWN A CAR OR TRUCK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B3. Do you or anyone else in the family here own a car or truck?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,511	72.54	1	Yes		
1,328	27.44	5	No		
1	.02	9	NA, DK		

**V1955 "DIFFIC FROM NO CAR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B4. Does not having a car cause any difficulties?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,525	72.83	0	Inap.:	owns a car or truck	
616	12.73	1	Yes		
626	12.93	5	No		
73	1.51	9	NA, DK		

**V1956 "WHAT DIFFIC NO CAR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B5. What are they?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,224	87.27	0	Inap.: family owns a car; causes no difficulties
108	2.23	1	Can't get to job; difficult to get to work; can't get to better job; can't transport a baby sitter
112	2.31	2	Can't get to doctor
294	6.07	3	Makes expenses higher (taxis, have to buy in more expensive stores, expensive food stores), can't get around in general, inconvenient for major reasons (other than '1' or '2')
91	1.88	4	Can't get around for entertainment purposes, inconvenient for minor reasons, have to depend on others for small favors
11	.23	9	NA, DK

**V1957 "NR CARS OWNED"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B6. How many cars and trucks do you (and your family living here) own?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,329	27.46	0	Inap.: own no cars or trucks
2,053	42.42	1	One
1,203	24.86	2	Two
210	4.34	3	Three
32	.66	4	Four
7	.14	5	Five
5	.10	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
-	-	8	Eight or more
1	.02	9	NA, DK

**V1958 "YR OF NEWEST CAR"**

**NUM(2.0)**

B7. What year model is it? (newest car)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,329	27.46	0	Inap.: family does not own a car
3,504	72.40	37 - 71	Actual model year
7	.14	99	NA, DK

**V1959 "CONDIT NEWEST CAR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B9. Is it in good, fair or poor condition? (car in best condition)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,329	27.46	0	Inap.: family does not own a car

2,627	54.28	1	Good, excellent, very good, fairly good
704	14.55	3	Fair
161	3.33	5	Poor
19	.39	9	NA, DK

**V1960 "ALL CARS INSURED?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B10. Is that car (truck) insured?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,330	27.48	0	Inap.: family does not own a car
2,949	60.93	1	All cars insured
163	3.37	3	Some insured, but one or more uninsured, some insured but NA whether all insured
386	7.98	5	No insured car (all cars uninsured)
12	.25	9	NA, DK whether any are insured

**V1961 "CAR HAVE SEAT BELTS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B11. Does the car (truck) you (HEAD) drive most of the time have seat belts?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,369	28.29	0	Inap.: does not drive; no car
2,807	58.00	1	Yes
657	13.57	5	No
7	.14	9	NA, DK

**V1962 "SEAT BELTS FASTND"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B12. Do you have them fastened all the time while you are driving, part of the time, or practically none of the time?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,034	42.02	0	Inap.: family does not own car; car has no seat belts
485	10.02	1	All the time
925	19.11	3	Part of the time
1,393	28.78	5	Practically none of the time
3	.06	9	NA, DK how often fastened

**V1963 "DID OWN REPAIR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B13. During 1970 did you (or your family) do any of your own repair work on your car(s) (or trucks)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,327	27.42	0	Inap.: family does not have a car
1,500	30.99	1	Yes
2,009	41.51	5	No
4	.08	9	NA, DK

**V1964 "KIND OF CAR REPAIR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

B14. What kinds of things have you done on your car(s) in 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,340	69.01	0	Inap.: family does not own a car; did no repairs
43	.89	1	Complex repairs that take a skilled mechanic: Rebuild engine, rebuild transmission
295	6.10	2	Much skill required: Ball joints, bearings, new clutch, install factory rebuilt engine, king pins, motor work, overhaul engine, rebuild the body, rings, transmission work, valves; "I do just about anything that needs doing."
441	9.11	3	A fair amount of skill required: New brakes, brakes, NA what, brake linings, rebuild carburetor, springs, exhaust system, radiator, starter, wheel bearings, wiring, universal joint
592	12.23	4	Some skill required: Adjust brakes, adjust carburetor, NA what, condenser, fuel pump, plugs, points, shocks, tune-ups, voltage regulator, ignition system
113	2.33	5	Little or no skill required: (Mostly maintenance) Car wash if saves money, greasing, new lights, oil change, tire switching, touch-up painting, add transmission fluid, other minor repairs
16	.33	9	NA, DK

**V1965 "DUMMY VARIABLE #1"**

**NUM(1.0)**

This variable is zero in all cases

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	0	Data suppressed

**V1966 "ACTUAL # ROOMS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C1. How many rooms do you have here for your family (not counting bathrooms)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.06	0	None, shares room
135	2.79	1	One room
210	4.34	2	Two
526	10.87	3	Three
1,003	20.72	4	Four
1,159	23.95	5	Five
946	19.55	6	Six
430	8.88	7	Seven
360	7.44	8	Eight or more rooms
68	1.40	9	NA, DK



**V1967 "OWN OR RENT?" NUM(1.0)**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,458	50.79	1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
2,107	43.53	5	Pays rent
275	5.68	8	Neither owns nor rents

**V1968 "MORTGAGE?" NUM(1.0)**

C5. Do you have a mortgage on this property?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,384	49.26	0	Inap.: does not own home
1,510	31.20	1	Yes
942	19.46	5	No
4	.08	9	NA, DK

**V1969 "PYMTS INCLUD TAXES?" NUM(1.0)**

C6a. Do your payments include property taxes?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,333	68.86	0	Inap.: does not own home
875	18.08	1	Yes
625	12.91	5	No
7	.14	9	NA, DK

**V1970 "PYMTS INC INS PREM?" NUM(1.0)**

C6b. Do your payments include insurance premiums?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,333	68.86	0	Inap.: does not own home
806	16.65	1	Yes
694	14.34	5	No
7	.14	9	NA, DK

**V1971 "SECOND MORTGAGE?" NUM(1.0)**

C9. Do you also have a second mortgage? (2 or more)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,337	68.95	0	Inap.: no mortgage; does not own home
82	1.69	1	Yes
1,394	28.80	5	No
27	.56	9	NA, DK

**V1972 "WHY FREE HOUSING?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C13. How is that? (Neither owns nor rents)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,565	94.32	0	Inap.: owns or rents
3	.06	1	Servant; housekeeper
49	1.01	2	Farm laborer; ranch laborer
39	.81	3	Other persons for whom housing is part of compensation (janitors, gardeners, nurses, tutors, etc.)
162	3.35	4	Persons for whom housing is a gift: paid by someone outside of FU, owned by relatives, pay no rent or only pay taxes
1	.02	5	Sold own home, but still living there
2	.04	6	Living in house which will inherit; estate in process
6	.12	7	Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found
11	.23	8	Other
2	.04	9	NA, DK

**V1973 "WORK DONE ON HOUSE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C18. Did you have any work done on the (house/apartment) during the last year, or do any work on it yourselves?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,991	41.14	1	Yes
2,839	58.66	5	No
10	.21	9	NA, DK

**V1974 "WHAT A& R DONE?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C19. What was done?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,850	58.88	0	Inap.: no repairs
191	3.95	1	Very extensive and complex additions or repairs: Build a house; add a bathroom; build addition to house; completely rewire house; rebuild house foundations; new furnace or heating system; install plumbing
294	6.07	2	Less extensive and complex: Build recreation room in basement; finish off the attic; remove or add walls, whole new roof; build a porch; build a garage or carport; build a shed; put on siding
820	16.94	3	Less extensive additions and repairs which still require skill: Exterior painting; black-top driveway; cement finishing; build patio; plastering; landscaping, build cabinets interior paneling; roof repairs; eaves troughs; fix up room; reupholster furniture; floor or ceiling tile

265	5.48	4	Relatively simple additions and repairs: Carpeting, linoleum; new faucets; heater repair; light fixtures; build window screens; glaze windows; papering, redecorating, exterior decorating; picket fence; window boxes; new storm doors, repair or install water pump
414	8.55	5	Simple additions and repairs: Interior painting; faucet washers; fix hinges; put up curtain rods
6	.12	9	NA, DK

**V1975 "A& R DONE SELF"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C20. Did you (or your family) do any of it?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,850	58.88	0	Inap.: no repair work done
1,447	29.90	1	Yes
543	11.22	5	No
-	-	9	NA, DK

**V1976 "WHAT A& R DONE SELF"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C21. What did you do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,393	70.10	0	Inap.: no repair work done by family
87	1.80	1	Very extensive and complex additions or repairs: Build a house; add a bathroom; build addition to house; completely rewire house; rebuild house foundations; new furnace or heating system; install plumbing
168	3.47	2	Less extensive and complex: Build recreation room in basement; finish off the attic; remove or add walls, whole new roof; build a porch; build a garage or carport; build a shed; put on siding
568	11.74	3	Less extensive additions and repairs which still require skill: Exterior painting; black-top driveway; cement finishing; build patio; plastering; landscaping; build cabinets; interior paneling; roof repairs; eaves troughs; fix up room; reupholster furniture; floor or ceiling tile
197	4.07	4	Relatively simple additions and repairs: Carpeting, linoleum; new faucets, heater repair; light fixtures; build window screens; glaze windows; papering, redecorating; exterior decorating; picket fence; window boxes; new storm doors; repair or install water pump
414	8.55	5	Simple additions and repairs: Interior painting; faucet washers; fix hinges; put up curtain rods
13	.27	9	NA, DK

**V1977 "NR NEIGHBORS KNOWN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C23. About how many people in this neighborhood do you know by name?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
213	4.40	0	None
147	3.04	1	One

244	5.04	2	Two
241	4.98	3	Three, only a few people; "only a few"; NA whether people or families
203	4.19	4	Four
235	4.86	5	Five
562	11.61	6	6 - 9; a little less than half; more than half of them; only a few families
962	19.88	7	10 - 19; most of them; just about everyone
1,999	41.30	8	Twenty or more; everyone
34	.70	9	NA, DK

**V1978 "RELATIVES NEAR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C24. Do you (FAMILY) have any relatives who live within walking distance of here?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,278	47.07	1	Yes
2,532	52.31	5	No
30	.62	9	NA, DK

**V1979 "MOVED SINCE SPRING"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,257	25.97	1	Yes
3,579	73.95	5	No
4	.08	9	NA, DK

**V1980 "WHY MOVED?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C26. Why did you move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,583	74.03	0	Inap.: did not move
235	4.86	1	Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; to get nearer work
651	13.45	2	Purposive consumptive reasons: more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; want to own a home; better house; get married
169	3.49	3	Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.
151	3.12	4	Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away
51	1.05	9	NA, DK

**V1981 "MIGHT MOVE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C27. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,794	37.07	1	Yes
2,959	61.14	5	No
77	1.59	8	DK
10	.21	9	NA

**V1982 "WHY MIGHT MOVE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

C28. Why might you move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,046	62.93	0	Inap.: did not move
276	5.70	1	Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; to get nearer work
1,139	23.53	2	Purposive consumptive reasons: more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; want to own a home; better house; get married
168	3.47	3	Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.
188	3.88	4	Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away
23	.48	9	NA, DK

**V1983 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D1. Now we would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,506	72.44	1	Working now, or only temporarily laid off
154	3.18	2	Looking for work, unemployed
622	12.85	3	Retired, permanently disabled
463	9.57	4	Housewife
95	1.96	5	Student
-	-	6	Other

**V1984 "OCCUPATION-HEAD(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D2. What is your main occupation?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,334	27.56	0	Inap.: not in labor force at all in 1970, retired (includes students and housewives who did no work last year and are working now); permanently disabled or not in labor force and did no work last year
411	8.49	1	Professional, technical and kindred workers
276	5.70	2	Managers, officials and proprietors

175	3.62	3	Self-employed businessmen
479	9.90	4	Clerical and sales workers
584	12.07	5	Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
701	14.48	6	Operatives and kindred workers
687	14.19	7	Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
88	1.82	8	Farmers and farm managers
105	2.17	9	Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers, unemployed last year but looking for work; NA

**V1984\_A "OCCUPATION OF HEAD 71" NUM(3.0)**

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)

D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.

E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)

F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

*This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":*

*(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*

*(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

*The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.*

*The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,170	24.17	0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
419	8.66	1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
385	7.95	201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
145	3.00	260 - 285	Sales Workers
317	6.55	301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
657	13.57	401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
503	10.39	601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport

167	3.45	701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
255	5.27	740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
98	2.02	801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
55	1.14	821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
519	10.72	901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
123	2.54	980 - 984	Private Household Workers
27	.56	999	NA; DK

**V1985 "INDUS-HEAD OCC"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D3a. What kind of business is that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,334	27.56	0	Inap.
165	3.41	11	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
24	.50	21	Mining and Extraction
120	2.48	30	Metal industries
126	2.60	31	Machinery, including electrical
151	3.12	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
139	2.87	33	Other durables
13	.27	34	Durables, NA what
75	1.55	40	Food and kindred products
5	.10	41	Tobacco manufacturing
92	1.90	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
24	.50	43	Paper and allied products
70	1.45	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
8	.17	45	Other nondurables
-	-	46	Nondurables, NA what
23	.48	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
333	6.88	51	Construction
159	3.29	55	Transportation
41	.85	56	Communication
76	1.57	57	Other Public Utilities
406	8.39	61	Retail Trade
103	2.13	62	Wholesale Trade
28	.58	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
127	2.62	71	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

70	1.45	81	Repair Service
60	1.24	82	Business Services
187	3.86	83	Personal Services
27	.56	84	Amusement, Recreation and Related Services
48	.99	85	Printing, Publishing and Allied Services
180	3.72	86	Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private
237	4.90	87	Educational Services, whether public or private
96	1.98	88	Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational
73	1.51	91	Armed Services
181	3.74	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
39	.81	99	NA, DK

**V1985\_A "INDUSTRY OF HEAD 71" NUM(3.0)**

D3a. What kind of business is that in?

E6a. What kind of business was that in?

F3a. What kind of business is that in?

*This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":*

(a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*

(b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

*The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.*

*The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,170	24.17	0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
178	3.68	17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
22	.45	47 - 57	Mining



333	6.88	67 - 77	Construction
920	19.01	107 - 398	Manufacturing
241	4.98	407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
575	11.88	507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
138	2.85	707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
123	2.54	727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
250	5.17	769 - 798	Personal Services
28	.58	807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
595	12.29	828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
219	4.52	907 - 937	Public Administration
48	.99	999	NA; DK

**V1986 "SELF EMPLOYED HEAD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D4. Do you work for someone else, yourself or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,335	27.58	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student
3,076	63.55	1	Someone else
106	2.19	2	Both someone and self
319	6.59	3	Self only
4	.08	9	NA, DK

**V1987 "HOW LONG HAD JOB"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D5. How long have you had this job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,334	27.56	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student
704	14.55	1	Less than 1 year
294	6.07	2	1 year, but fewer than 19 months
659	13.62	3	2-3 years or 19-42 months
819	16.92	4	4-9 years
585	12.09	5	10-19 years
424	8.76	6	20 years or more
21	.43	9	NA, DK

**V1988 "HAPPENED PREV JOB"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D6. What happened to the job you had before - did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,149	85.72	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife or student; has had job for one year or more

61	1.26	1	Company folded, changed hands, moved out of town; employer died, went out of business
4	.08	2	Strike; lockout
135	2.79	3	Laid off; fired
328	6.78	4	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; has taken a second job; promotion
59	1.22	5	First full time or permanent job I ever had, wasn't working before this
6	.12	6	Was self-employed
46	.95	7	Other - including drafted into service (or any mention of service)
21	.43	8	Job was completed; seasonal work
31	.64	9	NA, DK

**V1989 "JOB PAY MORE NOW" NUM(1.0)**

D7. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,190	86.57	0	Inap.: first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
347	7.17	1	Yes
275	5.68	5	No, less; about the same
28	.58	9	NA, DK

**V1990 "PRESENT JOB BETTER" NUM(1.0)**

D8. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,189	86.55	0	Inap.: first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
451	9.32	1	Better
90	1.86	3	Same; pro-con
87	1.80	5	Worse
23	.48	9	NA, DK

**V1991 "WHY JOB BETTER" NUM(1.0)**

D9. Why is that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,280	88.43	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student; first job, been on job more than one year, present job is same as previous job
212	4.38	1	Better/worse pay
62	1.28	2	More/less steady work, more/less work hours

29	.60	3	Better/worse opportunity for advancement; any mention of training program
18	.37	4	Better/worse pension or social security program; any mention of "fringe benefits," vacations
52	1.07	5	More/less closely related to my field, area, skill; the type of thing that I like to do
103	2.13	6	More/less pleasant working conditions; better/worse work hours
7	.14	7	Better/worse than armed services (or any mention thereof)
48	.99	8	Other
29	.60	9	NA, DK

**V1992 "TOOK VACATION 70(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D10. Did you take any vacation during 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,336	27.60	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student
2,326	48.06	1	Yes
1,169	24.15	5	No
9	.19	9	NA, DK

**V1993 "WKS VAC 70(E)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D11. How much vacation did you take?

*The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (1-52) of vacation or time off.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,514	51.94	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
618	12.77	1	One week or less
1,703	35.19	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
5	.10	99	NA, DK

**V1994 "MISS WORK SICK(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D12. Did you miss any work in 1970 because you were sick, or because someone else in the family was sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,338	27.64	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student
1,546	31.94	1	Yes
1,946	40.21	5	No
10	.21	9	NA, DK

**V1995 "WKS SICK (E)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D13. How much work did you miss?

*The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (1-52) Head missed through illness of self or other persons.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,293	68.04	0	Inap.: none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
866	17.89	1	One week or less
674	13.93	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
7	.14	99	NA, DK

**V1996 "UNEMPLOYED? (E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D14. Did you miss any work in 1970 because you were unemployed or on strike?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,337	27.62	0	Inap.: retired, housewife or student
662	13.68	1	Yes
2,828	58.43	5	No
13	.27	9	NA, DK

**V1997 "WKS UNEMPLYD (E)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D15. How much work did you miss?

*The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (1-52) missed through unemployment and/or strike.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,179	86.34	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
84	1.74	1	One week or less
559	11.55	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
18	.37	99	NA, DK

**V1998 "WKS WORK HEAD(E)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D16. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1970?

*The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (1-52) worked on Head's main job.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,346	27.81	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
-	-	1	One week or less
3,459	71.47	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
35	.72	99	NA, DK

**V1999 "HRS/WK WRK HD(E)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D17. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job last year?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,346	27.81	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
-	-	1	One hour or less
3,416	70.58	2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
4	.08	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
74	1.53	99	NA, DK

**V2000 "EXTRA HRS PAY (E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D20. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,337	27.62	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student
2,038	42.11	1	Yes
1,411	29.15	5	No
54	1.12	9	NA, DK

**V2001 "OTIME HRLY WAGE"**

**NUM(4.2)**

D21. What would be your hourly rate for that overtime?

*The code values for this variable represent the actual hourly rate for overtime.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,717	35.48	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
2,804	57.93	.00	Inap.: would not get paid; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
63	1.30	9.98	\$9.98 per hour or more
256	5.29	9.99	NA, DK; R does not give hourly wage

**V2002 "WTR REG WAGE (E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,430	70.87	0	Inap.: "YES" to D20; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
216	4.46	1	Yes
1,174	24.26	5	No
20	.41	9	NA, DK

**V2003 "REG HRLY WAGE(E)"**

**NUM(4.2)**

D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

*The code values for this variable represent the actual wage rate for regular work.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,000	41.32	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
2,577	53.24	.00	Inap.: does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
7	.14	9.98	\$9.98 per hour or more
256	5.29	9.99	NA, DK; R does not give hourly wage

**V2004 "EXTRA JOBS? (E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D24. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,337	27.62	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student
695	14.36	1	Yes
2,803	57.91	5	No
5	.10	9	NA, DK

**V2005 "OCCUP EXTRA JOB(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D25. What did you do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,145	85.64	0	Inap.: "NO" to D24; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
97	2.00	1	Professional and technical workers
28	.58	2	Managers and officials
42	.87	3	Self-employed businessmen
73	1.51	4	Clerical and sales workers
117	2.42	5	Craftsmen and foremen
82	1.69	6	Operatives
149	3.08	7	Unskilled laborers and service workers
51	1.05	8	Farmers and farm managers
56	1.16	9	Miscellaneous; NA, DK

**V2006 "MORE THAN 2 JOBS(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D24, D26. Anything else?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,165	86.05	0	Inap.: no extra jobs; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
544	11.24	1	One extra job (Yes to D24, no other mention in D26)
88	1.82	2	Two extra jobs

15	.31	3	Three extra jobs
-	-	4	Four extra jobs
4	.08	5	Five extra jobs
24	.50	9	NA, DK

**V2007 "PAY/HR XTRA WRK"**

**NUM(4.2)**

D27. About how much did you make per hour at this?

*The code values for this variable represent the actual wage rate for extra jobs.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
371	7.67	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,155	85.85	.00	Inap.: "NO" to D24; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
32	.66	9.98	\$9.98 per hour or more
282	5.83	9.99	NA, DK; R does not give hourly wage

**V2008 "WEEKS EXTRA JOB"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D28. And how many weeks did you work on this extra job in 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,145	85.64	0	Inap.: none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student, second job
18	.37	1	One week or less
515	10.64	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
162	3.35	99	NA, DK

**V2009 "HRS/WK XTRA JOB"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D29. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,145	85.64	0	Inap.: none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student, no extra jobs
9	.19	1	One hour or less
503	10.39	2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
182	3.76	99	NA, DK

**V2010 "MORE WRK AVAILABLE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D30. Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,338	27.64	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student
1,280	26.45	1	Yes
2,181	45.06	5	No or DK
41	.85	9	NA, DK

**V2011 "WANTED MORE WORK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D31. Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,622	54.17	0	Inap.: more work available; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
898	18.55	1	Yes
1,255	25.93	5	No
65	1.34	9	NA, DK

**V2012 "COULD WORK LESS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D32. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,241	46.30	0	Inap.: would have liked more work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
1,164	24.05	1	Yes
1,353	27.95	5	No
82	1.69	9	NA, DK

**V2013 "PREFRD LESS WORK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D33. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,410	70.45	0	Inap.: could have worked less; "YES" to D32; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
185	3.82	1	Yes
1,159	23.95	5	No
86	1.78	9	NA, DK

**V2014 "MILES TO WORK"**

**NUM(2.0)**

D35. About how many miles is it to where you work? (one way)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,536	31.74	0	Inap.: "NONE" to D34; doesn't travel to work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
560	11.57	1	One mile or less
2,585	53.41	2 - 97	Actual number of miles
6	.12	98	Ninety-eight miles or more
153	3.16	99	NA, DK

**V2015 "DRIVE TO WORK OR?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D36. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,536	31.74	0	Inap.: doesn't travel to work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student



374	7.73	1	Public transportation
215	4.44	2	Car pool
2,294	47.40	3	Drives (by self or with member of FU)
211	4.36	4	Walk
183	3.78	7	Other
27	.56	9	NA, DK

**V2016 "LATE GETTING TO WORK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D42. Are there times when you are late getting to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,354	27.98	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student; self-employed; unemployed
935	19.32	1	Yes
2,522	52.11	5	No
29	.60	9	NA, DK

**V2017 "HOW OFTEN LATE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D43. About how often does that happen?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,910	80.79	0	Inap.: never late getting to work; retired, housewife, student; unemployed
247	5.10	1	Frequently; once a week or more often
242	5.00	2	Fairly often; 1-3 times a month
155	3.20	3	Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom
226	4.67	4	Rarely; 1-3 times a year; very seldom
60	1.24	9	NA, DK

**V2018 "SKIP WORK NOT SICK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D44. Are there times when you don't go to work at all, even though you are not sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,335	27.58	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student; unemployed
472	9.75	1	Yes
3,003	62.05	5	No
30	.62	9	NA, DK

**V2019 "HOW OFTN SKIP WORK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D45. How often does that happen?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,369	90.27	0	Inap.: never stays home from work; retired, housewife, student; unemployed
26	.54	1	Frequently; once a week or more often

94	1.94	2	Fairly often; 1-3 times a month
124	2.56	3	Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom
170	3.51	4	Rarely; 1-3 times a year; very seldom
57	1.18	9	NA, DK

**V2020 "MAY GET NEW JOB(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D46. Have you been thinking about getting a new job, or will you keep the job you have now?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,336	27.60	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student
515	10.64	1	Thinking about getting a new job
2,970	61.36	5	Keep job now have
19	.39	9	NA, DK

**V2021 "KIND OF NEW JOB(E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D47. What kind of job do you have in mind?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,326	89.38	0	Inap.: keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
338	6.98	1	Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position
16	.33	2	Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work, or field or area
74	1.53	3	Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school
5	.10	4	Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work
43	.89	5	Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work; mentions only company name(s)
38	.79	9	NA, DK

**V2022 "POSSIBLE WAGE(E)"**

**NUM(4.2)**

D48. How much might you earn?

*The code values for this variable represent the actual possible wage rate.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
398	8.22	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,325	89.36	.00	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student; keep job now have
23	.48	9.98	\$9.98 per hour or more
94	1.94	9.99	NA, DK

**V2023 "TRNING NEW JOB (E)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D49. Would you have to get additional training to qualify?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,325	89.36	0	Inap.: keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
75	1.55	1	Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)
79	1.63	2	Yes, but does not mention what
27	.56	3	Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)
305	6.30	5	No
21	.43	8	DK
8	.17	9	NA

**V2024 "DOING ABT NEW JOB?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D50. Have you been doing anything in particular about it?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,325	89.36	0	Inap.: keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
290	5.99	1	Yes
220	4.55	5	No
5	.10	9	NA, DK

**V2025 "WHAT DO-NEW JOB"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D51. What have you done?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,551	94.03	0	Inap.: haven't done anything in particular; keep job now have; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
102	2.11	1	Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for exam (Definite overt action toward a specific job type)
136	2.81	2	Mentions looking for job; going to employment office; going to union officer; made applications (Specific action, but the job type isn't so well-thought-out as in Code 1)
47	.97	3	Vague responses; have a few feelers out; been looking into it (Not very actively looking for a job)
4	.08	9	NA, DK

**V2026 "WILLING TO MOVE JOB"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D52. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could earn more money there?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,335	27.58	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student; unemployed

1,647	34.03	1	Yes, maybe, or depends
1,822	37.64	5	No
36	.74	9	NA, DK

**V2027 "PAY/HR REQD MOVE"**

**NUM(4.2)**

D53. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

*The code values for this variable represent the actual wage rate.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,268	26.20	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
3,194	65.99	.00	Inap.: would not be willing to move; unemployed; retired; housewife; student
142	2.93	9.98	\$9.98 per hour or more
236	4.88	9.99	NA, DK

**V2028 "WHY WONT MOVE JOB"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D54. Why is that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,018	62.36	0	Inap.: would move; retired, housewife, student; unemployed
158	3.26	1	Age and health: too old to move; near retirement; health; disability
294	6.07	2	Financial, potentially financial: my business is here, things are good here, situation too good here, make enough money here; job benefits good; too expensive to move; other references to non-job related expenses
107	2.21	3	Home ownership: own/buying my home; cannot sell my home
1,098	22.69	4	Family, location ties: like my job; satisfied; like it here; don't want to leave location/family/friends/neighbors, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here
44	.91	5	Don't like to move; tired of moving; just moved; not going to move
60	1.24	7	Other
61	1.26	9	NA, DK

**V2029 "CHOOSES WAY WORKS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D55. Tell me about your main job - how much choice do you have about the way you do the work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,336	27.60	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student; unemployed
1,836	37.93	1	Have a lot of choice; 80-100% of the choice, they leave it up to me, "all within the rules."
633	13.08	2	Have some choice; 60-79% of the choice, pretty much my own way

93	1.92	3	Pro-con; not the type of choices I want; 40-59% of the choice; about half
231	4.77	4	Have little choice; 20-39% of the choice
575	11.88	5	Have no choice; 0-19% of the choice; only one way to do it
136	2.81	9	NA, DK

**V2030 "LIKE MORE CHOICE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

D56. Would you like more of a chance to make decisions on your job, or do you like it the way it is, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,337	27.62	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student; unemployed
540	11.16	1	More chance to make decisions
5	.10	3	Pro-con
2,885	59.61	5	Like it the way it is
73	1.51	9	NA, DK

**V2031 "OCCUP-HEAD(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E1. What kind of job are you looking for?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,686	96.82	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student
13	.27	1	Professional and technical workers
2	.04	2	Managers and officials
-	-	3	Self-employed businessmen
20	.41	4	Clerical and sales workers
24	.50	5	Craftsmen and foremen
29	.60	6	Operatives
40	.83	7	Unskilled laborers and service workers
-	-	8	Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
26	.54	9	Miscellaneous; NA, DK

**V2032 "PAY/HR SOUGHT(U)"**

**NUM(4.2)**

E2. How much might you earn?

*The code values for this variable represent the actual wage rate.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
138	2.85	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,686	96.82	.00	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
1	.02	9.98	\$9.98 per hour or more
15	.31	9.99	NA, DK

**V2033 "TRAINING REQD (U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,686	96.82	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
13	.27	1	Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)
18	.37	2	Yes, but does not mention what
6	.12	3	Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)
112	2.31	5	No
4	.08	8	DK
1	.02	9	NA

**V2034 "HOW FINDING JOB(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E4. What have you been doing to find a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	96.80	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
6	.12	1	Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for an exam (Definite overt action toward a specific job type)
116	2.40	2	Mentions looking for a job, going to employment office, going to union officer, made applications (Specific action, but the job type isn't so well-thought-out as in Code 1)
12	.25	3	Vague response, have a few feelers out, been looking into it (Not very actively looking for a job)
19	.39	5	Nothing
2	.04	9	NA, DK

**V2035 "# PLACES LOOKED(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,727	97.67	0	Inap.: none; employed, retired, housewife, student
14	.29	1	One
18	.37	2	Two
17	.35	3	Three
8	.17	4	Four
50	1.03	5	Five or more places
6	.12	9	NA, DK

**V2036 "OCCUP-PREV JOB (U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	96.80	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student
11	.23	1	Professional and technical workers
2	.04	2	Managers and officials
-	-	3	Self-employed businessmen
25	.52	4	Clerical and sales workers
24	.50	5	Craftsmen and foremen
34	.70	6	Operatives
55	1.14	7	Unskilled laborers and service workers
-	-	8	Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
4	.08	9	Miscellaneous; NA, DK

**V2037 "IND PREV JOB (U)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

E6a. What kind of business was that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	96.80	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed; retired, housewife, student
2	.04	11	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
-	-	21	Mining and Extraction
7	.14	30	Metal industries
5	.10	31	Machinery, including electrical
14	.29	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
6	.12	33	Other durables
1	.02	34	Durables, NA what
6	.12	40	Food and kindred products
-	-	41	Tobacco manufacturing
3	.06	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
1	.02	43	Paper and allied products
3	.06	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
-	-	45	Other nondurables
-	-	46	Nondurables, NA what
2	.04	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
14	.29	51	Construction
1	.02	55	Transportation

1	.02	56	Communication
1	.02	57	Other Public Utilities
25	.52	61	Retail Trade
5	.10	62	Wholesale Trade
3	.06	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
2	.04	71	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
3	.06	81	Repair Service
3	.06	82	Business Services
15	.31	83	Personal Services
2	.04	84	Amusement, Recreation and Related Services
1	.02	85	Printing, Publishing and Allied Services
10	.21	86	Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private
5	.10	87	Educational Services, whether public or private
4	.08	88	Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational
4	.08	91	Armed Services
4	.08	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
2	.04	99	NA, DK

V2038 "HAPPEND PREV JOB(U)"

NUM(1.0)

E6b. What happened to that job - did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	96.80	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
15	.31	1	Company folded, changed hands, moved out of town; employer died, went out of business
-	-	2	Strike; lockout
70	1.45	3	Laid off; fired
41	.85	4	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs
-	-	5	Wasn't working before this
3	.06	6	Was self-employed before
7	.14	7	Other - including drafted into service (or any mention of service)
16	.33	8	Job was completed; seasonal work
3	.06	9	NA, DK



**V2039 "WKS WKD-70 (U)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

E7. How many weeks did you work in 1970?

*The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (1-52) worked.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,695	97.00	0	Inap.: none; housewife, student, retired, employed
1	.02	1	One week or less
143	2.95	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
1	.02	99	NA, DK

**V2040 "HRS/WK WRK-70"**

**NUM(2.0)**

E8. About how many hours a week did you work when you worked?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,695	97.00	0	Inap.: none; did not work
-	-	1	One hour or less
142	2.93	2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
-	-	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
3	.06	99	NA, DK

**V2041 "WKS SICK-70 (U)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

E9. How many weeks were you sick in 1970?

*The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (1-52) missed through Head's own illness.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,775	98.66	0	Inap.: none; employed, retired, housewife, student
15	.31	1	One week or less
48	.99	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
2	.04	99	NA, DK

**V2042 "WKS UNEMPLYD (U)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

E10. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed or laid off in 1970?

*The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (1-52) missed through unemployment or layoff.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,723	97.58	0	Inap.: none; employed, retired, housewife, student
2	.04	1	One week or less
114	2.36	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
1	.02	99	NA, DK

**V2043 "MILES TO WORK(U)" NUM(2.0)**

E13. About how many miles was it to where you worked? (One way)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,699	97.09	0	Inap.: none; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student
31	.64	1	One mile or less
102	2.11	2 - 97	Actual number of miles
-	-	98	Ninety-eight or more miles
8	.17	99	NA, DK

**V2044 "DRIVE TO WRK OR?(U)" NUM(1.0)**

E14. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,700	97.11	0	Inap.: did not travel to work; employed; retired, housewife, student; "NONE" to E12
33	.68	1	Public transportation
11	.23	2	Car pool
62	1.28	3	Drove (by self or with member of FU)
19	.39	4	Walked
13	.27	7	Other
2	.04	9	NA, DK

**V2045 "LATE TO WORK (U)" NUM(1.0)**

E20. When you were working, were there times when you were late getting to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,687	96.84	0	Inap.: did not work in 1970; self-employed; employed; retired, housewife, student
60	1.24	1	Yes
92	1.90	5	No
1	.02	9	NA, DK

**V2046 "HOW OFTEN LATE(U)" NUM(1.0)**

E21. About how often did that happen?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,780	98.76	0	Inap.: never late to work; unemployed and did not work in 1970; retired, housewife, student; employed
13	.27	1	Frequently; once a week or more often
17	.35	2	Fairly often; 1-3 times a month
5	.10	3	Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom
15	.31	4	Rarely; 1-3 times a year; very seldom

10 .21 9 NA, DK

**V2047 "SKP WRK-NOT SICK(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E22. Were there times when you didn't get to work at all, even though you were not sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,687	96.84	0	Inap.: did not work in 1970; employed, retired, housewife, student
42	.87	1	Yes
110	2.27	5	No
1	.02	9	NA, DK

**V2048 "HOW OFTN SKIP WK(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E23. (If "YES") How often did that happen?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,798	99.13	0	Inap.: never stayed home from work; did not work; employed; retired, housewife, student
6	.12	1	Frequently; once a week or more often
8	.17	2	Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month
6	.12	3	Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom
14	.29	4	Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom
8	.17	9	NA, DK

**V2049 "JOBS NOT WRTH IT(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E24. Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	96.80	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
79	1.63	1	Yes
65	1.34	5	No
7	.14	8	DK
4	.08	9	NA

**V2050 "PAY/HR REJECT(U)"**

**NUM(4.2)**

E25. How much do they pay?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
67	1.38	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,761	98.37	.00	Inap.: aren't any jobs not worth taking; employed; retired, housewife, student
-	-	9.98	\$9.98 or more per hour
12	.25	9.99	NA, DK

**V2051 "WILLNG MOVE JOB(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E26. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	96.80	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
110	2.27	1	Yes, maybe, or depends
43	.89	5	No
2	.04	9	NA, DK

**V2052 "PAY/HR RQD-MV(U)"**

**NUM(4.2)**

E27. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
105	2.17	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,730	97.73	.00	Inap.: would not move; employed, retired, housewife, student
-	-	9.98	\$9.98 or more per hour
5	.10	9.99	NA, DK

**V2053 "WHY NOT MOVE JOB(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E28. Why is that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,797	99.11	0	Inap.: would move; employed, retired, housewife, student
3	.06	1	Age and health: too old to move, near retirement, health, disability
4	.08	2	Financial, potentially financial: my business is here, things are good here, situation too good here, make enough money here, job benefits good, too expensive to move, other reference to non-job related expenses
9	.19	3	Home ownership: own/buying my home, cannot sell my house
20	.41	4	Family, location ties: like my job, satisfied, like it here, don't want to leave location/friends/neighbors/family, etc., established here, have roots here, been here too long, born and raised here
3	.06	5	Don't like to move, tired of moving, just moved, not going to move
1	.02	7	Other
3	.06	9	NA, DK

**V2054 "CHOOSES WAY WRKS(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E29. Tell me about your last job - how much choice did you have about the way you did the work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	96.80	0	Inap.: never worked; employed, retired, housewife, student

46	.95	1	Had a lot of choice; 80-100% of the choice, they leave it up to me, it all within the rules."
24	.50	2	Had some choice; 60-79% of the choice, pretty much my own way
6	.12	3	Pro-con; not the type of choices I want; 40-59% of the choice; about half
16	.33	4	Had little choice; 20-39% of the choice
58	1.20	5	No choice; 0-19% of the choice; only one way to do it
5	.10	9	NA, DK

**V2055 "LIKE MORE CHOICE(U)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

E30. Would you like more of a chance to make decisions on your job, or do you like it the way it is, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	96.80	0	Inap.: never worked; employed, retired, housewife, student
58	1.20	1	More chance to make decisions
4	.08	3	Pro-con, don't care, tired of job, other
90	1.86	5	Liked it the way it was
3	.06	9	NA, DK

**V2056 "WTR WKD-70 (R)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

F1. During the last year (1970), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,664	75.70	0	Inap.: employed, unemployed
382	7.89	1	Yes
794	16.40	5	No
-	-	9	NA, DK

**V2057 "THINKING ABT WRK(R)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

F2. Are you thinking about going to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,051	83.70	0	Inap.: did work in 1970; employed, looking for work
92	1.90	1	Yes
691	14.28	5	No
6	.12	9	NA, DK

**V2058 "OCCUPATION-HEAD(R)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,457	92.09	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed, unemployed
38	.79	1	Professional and technical workers

10	.21	2	Managers and officials
5	.10	3	Self-employed businessmen
43	.89	4	Clerical and sales workers
41	.85	5	Craftsmen and foremen
46	.95	6	Operatives
165	3.41	7	Unskilled laborers and service workers
20	.41	8	Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
15	.31	9	Miscellaneous; NA, DK

V2059 "INDUS-HDS OCC(R)"

NUM(2.0)

F3a. What kind of business was that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,457	92.09	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed, unemployed
40	.83	11	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
2	.04	21	Mining and Extraction
6	.12	30	Metal industries
2	.04	31	Machinery, including electrical
2	.04	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
10	.21	33	Other durables
-	-	34	Durables, NA what
9	.19	40	Food and kindred products
2	.04	41	Tobacco manufacturing
11	.23	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
1	.02	43	Paper and allied products
1	.02	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
1	.02	45	Other nondurables
-	-	46	Nondurables, NA what
1	.02	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
30	.62	51	Construction
5	.10	55	Transportation
1	.02	56	Communication
2	.04	57	Other Public Utilities
47	.97	61	Retail Trade
4	.08	62	Wholesale Trade
2	.04	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail

5	.10	71	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
5	.10	81	Repair Service
8	.17	82	Business Services
76	1.57	83	Personal Services
5	.10	84	Amusement, Recreation and Related Services
1	.02	85	Printing, Publishing and Allied Services
25	.52	86	Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private
33	.68	87	Educational Services, whether public or private
20	.41	88	Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational
1	.02	91	Armed Services
9	.19	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
16	.33	99	NA, DK

**V2060 "WEEKS WRKD-HD(R)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

F4. How many weeks did you work last year?

*The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (1-52) worked in 1970.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,457	92.09	0	Inap.: none; not in labor force; employed; unemployed
8	.17	1	One week or less
295	6.10	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
80	1.65	99	NA, DK

**V2061 "HRS/WK WKD HD(R)"**

**NUM(2.0)**

F5. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,458	92.11	0	Inap.: none; not in labor force; employed, unemployed
-	-	1	One hour or less
302	6.24	2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
-	-	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
80	1.65	99	NA, DK

**V2062 "NEW JOB NEXT YR?(R)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

F6. Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,461	92.17	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed, unemployed
122	2.52	1	Yes
229	4.73	5	No

28 .58 9 NA, DK

**V2063 "KIND OF NEW JOB (R)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

F7. What kind of job do you have in mind?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,626	95.58	0	Inap.: "NO" to Question F2 or F6; employed, unemployed
142	2.93	1	Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position
5	.10	2	Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work, or field, or area
35	.72	3	Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school
-	-	4	Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work
11	.23	5	Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work, mentions only company name(s)
21	.43	9	NA, DK

**V2064 "POSSIBLE WAGE(R)"**

**NUM(4.2)**

F8. How much might you earn?

*The code values for this variable represent the actual possible wage rate.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
150	3.10	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,626	95.58	.00	Inap.: has no work in mind; employed, unemployed
2	.04	9.98	\$9.98 or more per hour
62	1.28	9.99	NA

**V2065 "TRNING NEW JOB?(R)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

F9. Would you have to get additional training to qualify?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,626	95.58	0	Inap.: has no work in mind; employed, unemployed
41	.85	1	Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)
41	.85	2	Yes, but does not mention what
8	.17	3	Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)
108	2.23	5	No
5	.10	8	DK
11	.23	9	NA



**V2066 "DOING ABT NU JOB(R)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

F10. What have you been doing to find a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,626	95.58	0	Inap.: no work in mind; employed, unemployed
23	.48	1	Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for an exam, taking an exam (Very definite overt action toward a specific job type)
46	.95	2	Mentions looking for a job, going to employment office, going to union officer, made applications (Specific action, but the job type isn't so well-thought-out as in Code 1)
10	.21	3	Vague response, have a few feelers out, been looking into it (Not very actively looking for a job)
125	2.58	5	Nothing
10	.21	9	NA, DK

**V2067 "# PLACES APPLIED(R)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

F11. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,781	98.78	0	Inap.: none; has no work in mind; employed, unemployed
17	.35	1	One
9	.19	2	Two
5	.10	3	Three
3	.06	4	Four
6	.12	5	Five or more places
19	.39	9	NA, DK

**V2068 "JOBS NOT WRTH IT(R)"**

**NUM(1.0)**

F12. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,626	95.58	0	Inap.: has no work in mind; employed, unemployed
87	1.80	1	Yes
67	1.38	5	No
28	.58	8	DK
32	.66	9	NA

**V2069 "PAY/HR REJECT(R)"**

**NUM(4.2)**

F13. How much do they pay?

*The code values for this variable represent the actual wage rate.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
71	1.47	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour

4,753	98.20	.00	Inap.: has no work in mind; employed, unemployed
-	-	9.98	\$9.98 or more per hour
16	.33	9.99	NA

**V2070 "THINKNG WRK FUT(R)" NUM(1.0)**

F14, 15. Do you think you might go to work some time in the future?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,724	97.60	0	Inap.: Head is not a housewife under 50; employed; unemployed; "YES", "NO", "DK", or "NA" to F12; "NO" to F6
59	1.22	1	Yes; depends
52	1.07	5	No
5	.10	9	NA, DK

**V2071 "WRK DEPENDS ON(R)" NUM(1.0)**

F16. What does this depend on?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,781	98.78	0	Inap.: not thinking of going to work; employed, unemployed
12	.25	1	Health, disability, sickness, age, "Cannot work"
32	.66	2	Family reasons, marriage, "children," age of children, too busy (now) at home, depends on amount of work at home, health needs of others in FU, depends on when children can take care of selves, depends on when children in school, etc., baby-sitter problems, husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older, in school
8	.17	3	Education, training, when completes education/training, "never worked," has no education/qualifications/training, not bright enough
4	.08	4	Job-related reasons, if finds a good/well-paying job, if better job available, jobs don't pay enough, no jobs in area, can't get to jobs that are available; e.g., transportation difficulties
2	.04	5	Need, no need now, if/when need arises, will work
-	-	6	Desire, work when I feel like it/want to
-	-	7	Other
1	.02	9	NA, DK

**V2072 "MARITAL STATUS" NUM(1.0)**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,026	62.52	1	Married
474	9.79	2	Single
574	11.86	3	Widowed
351	7.25	4	Divorced

415 8.57 5 Separated

**V2073 "DID WIFE WORK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G2. Did your Wife do any work for money in 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,823	37.67		0	Inap.:	no Wife present
1,603	33.12		1	Yes	
1,414	29.21		5	No	
-	-		9	NA, DK	

**V2074 "OCCUPATION-WIFE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G3. What kind of work did she do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,237	66.88		0	Inap.:	no Wife; Wife did not work
219	4.52		1	Professional and technical workers	
22	.45		2	Managers and officials	
34	.70		3	Self-employed businesswomen	
573	11.84		4	Clerical and sales workers	
26	.54		5	Craftsmen and foremen	
269	5.56		6	Operatives	
442	9.13		7	Unskilled laborers and service workers	
1	.02		8	Farmers and farm managers, ranchers	
17	.35		9	Miscellaneous; NA, DK	

V2074\_A "OCCUPATION OF WIFE 71" NUM(3.0)

G3. What kind of work did she do?

*This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation] codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":*

- (a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*
- (b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

*The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.*

*The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,424	70.74	0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
170	3.51	1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
58	1.20	201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
76	1.57	260 - 285	Sales Workers
377	7.79	301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
25	.52	401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
248	5.12	601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
9	.19	701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
9	.19	740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
3	.06	801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
26	.54	821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
307	6.34	901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
92	1.90	980 - 984	Private Household Workers
16	.33	999	NA; DK

V2075 "INDUS WIFES OCC"

NUM(2.0)

G3a. What kind of business is that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,237	66.88	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work
35	.72	11	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
2	.04	21	Mining and Extraction
13	.27	30	Metal industries
44	.91	31	Machinery, including electrical
21	.43	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
27	.56	33	Other durables
-	-	34	Durables, NA what
19	.39	40	Food and kindred products
6	.12	41	Tobacco manufacturing
112	2.31	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
6	.12	43	Paper and allied products
25	.52	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
2	.04	45	Other nondurables
-	-	46	Nondurables, NA what
12	.25	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
10	.21	51	Construction
19	.39	55	Transportation
26	.54	56	Communication
6	.12	57	Other Public Utilities
251	5.19	61	Retail Trade
17	.35	62	Wholesale Trade
9	.19	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
78	1.61	71	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
3	.06	81	Repair Service
24	.50	82	Business Services
236	4.88	83	Personal Services
10	.21	84	Amusement, Recreation and Related Services
22	.45	85	Printing, Publishing and Allied Services
185	3.82	86	Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private
216	4.46	87	Educational Services, whether public or private

45	.93	88	Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational
3	.06	91	Armed Services
77	1.59	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
42	.87	99	NA, DK

**V2075\_A "INDUSTRY OF WIFE 71" NUM(3.0)**

G3a. What kind of business is that in?

*This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":*

- (a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*
- (b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

*The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.*

*The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,424	70.74	0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
32	.66	17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
5	.10	47 - 57	Mining
8	.17	67 - 77	Construction
272	5.62	107 - 398	Manufacturing
41	.85	407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
254	5.25	507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
63	1.30	707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
25	.52	727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
214	4.42	769 - 798	Personal Services
9	.19	807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services

392	8.10	828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
69	1.43	907 - 937	Public Administration
32	.66	999	NA; DK

**V2076 "WEEKS WIFE WRKD"**

**NUM(2.0)**

G4. About how many weeks did she work last year?

*The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (1-52) worked in 1970.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,237	66.88	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work
16	.33	1	One week or less
1,529	31.59	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
58	1.20	99	NA, DK

**V2077 "HRS/WK WIFE WKD"**

**NUM(2.0)**

G5. And about how many hours a week did she work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,237	66.88	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work
2	.04	1	One hour or less
1,523	31.47	2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
-	-	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
78	1.61	99	NA, DK

**V2078 "WIFE-MORE WRK AVAIL"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G6. Was there more work available so that your Wife could have worked more in 1970 if she had wanted to?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,238	66.90	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work
659	13.62	1	Yes
897	18.53	5	No
46	.95	9	NA, DK

**V2079 "WIFE-WANT MORE WRK?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G7. Would she have liked to work more if she could have found more work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,901	80.60	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work
270	5.58	1	Yes
612	12.64	5	No
57	1.18	9	NA, DK

**V2080 "WIFE ABLE FIND JOB?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G11. If your Wife wanted to work, would she be able to find a job easily?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,620	74.79	0	Inap.: Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over
591	12.21	1	Yes
52	1.07	2	Yes, qualified
16	.33	3	Maybe, depends, pro-con
42	.87	4	No, qualified
356	7.36	5	No
75	1.55	8	DK
88	1.82	9	NA

**V2081 "WIFE WRK IN FUTURE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G12. What about the next few years? Do you think your Wife will go to work in the near future?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,620	74.79	0	Inap.: Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over
229	4.73	1	Yes
125	2.58	3	Depends
791	16.34	5	No
75	1.55	9	NA, DK

**V2082 "WHY W WIL/WONT WK1"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G13, G14. What does that depend on? Why is that?--FIRST MENTION

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,703	76.51	0	Inap.: Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over
189	3.90	1	Health, disability, sickness, age, "cannot work"
495	10.23	2	Family reasons, marriage, "children," age of children, too busy (now) at home, depends on amount of work at home, health needs of others in FU, depends on when children can take care of selves, depends on when children in school, etc., babysitter problems, husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older, in school
53	1.10	3	Education, training, when completes education/training, "never worked," has no education/qualifications/training, not bright enough
80	1.65	4	Job-related reasons, if finds good/well paying job, if better job available, jobs don't pay enough, no jobs in area, can't get to jobs that are available, i.e., transportation difficulties
155	3.20	5	Need, no need now, if/when need arises, will work, if can live on what Head makes, no need



108	2.23	6	Desire, work when I feel like it/want to, Wife doesn't want to, husband objects to Wife's working (no mention of family reasons)
34	.70	7	Other
23	.48	9	NA, DK

**V2083 "WHY W WIL/WONT WK2"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G13, G14. What does that depend on? Why is that?--SECOND MENTION

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,639	95.85	0	Inap.: no second mention; Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over
7	.14	1	Health, disability, sickness, age, "cannot work"
30	.62	2	Family reasons, marriage, "children," age of children, too busy (now) at home, depends on amount of work at home, health needs of others in FU, depends on when children can take care of selves, depends on when children in school, etc., baby-sitter problems, husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older, in school
16	.33	3	Education, training, when completes education/training, "never worked," has no education /qualifications/training, not bright enough
14	.29	4	Job-related reasons, if finds good/well paying job, if better job available, jobs don't pay enough, no jobs in area, can't get to jobs that are available, i.e., transportation difficulties
48	.99	5	Need, no need now, if/when need arises, will work, if can live on what Head makes, no need
67	1.38	6	Desire, work when I feel like it/want to, Wife doesn't want to, Husband objects to Wife's working (no mention of family reasons)
16	.33	7	Other
3	.06	9	NA, DK

**V2084 "EXPECT CHILDREN?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G16. Do you expect to have any (more) children?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,850	58.88	0	Inap.: no Wife; no Wife under 45
605	12.50	1	Yes
1,224	25.29	5	No
145	3.00	8	DK
16	.33	9	NA

**V2085 "LIMIT # CHILDREN?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G17. Are you and your Wife now doing anything to limit the number of children you will have?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,473	71.76	0	Inap.: no Wife; no Wife under 45; expects to have more children
915	18.90	1	Yes
402	8.31	5	No
50	1.03	9	NA, DK

**V2086 "WHEN EXPECT CHILD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G18. When do you think you might have a (another) child?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,238	87.56	0	Inap.: does not expect any more children or doesn't know whether will have any more children; no Wife; no Wife under 45
154	3.18	1	Less than one year, expects to have (or adopt) child less than one year from now
366	7.56	2	More than one year from now
65	1.34	8	DK when
17	.35	9	NA

**V2087 "WHO DOES HOUSEWORK?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G19. We're interested in the time people spend working around the house. Who does most of the housework in this family? (Relation to Head)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
109	2.25	0	Inap.: no one
1,600	33.06	1	Head
2,862	59.13	2	Wife
168	3.47	3	Children of Head, regardless of age
99	2.05	4	Other FU members--whether or not related to Head
2	.04	9	NA, DK

**V2088 "HRS/WK 1ST HSWRK"**

**NUM(2.0)**

G20. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week--I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
109	2.25	0	Inap.: none
23	.48	1	One hour or less
4,586	94.75	2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
16	.33	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
106	2.19	99	NA, DK

**V2089 "OTHERS DO HOUSEWORK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G21. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
869	17.95	0	Inap.: only one person in FU
2,485	51.34	1	Yes (one or more persons)
1,480	30.58	5	No
6	.12	9	NA, DK

**V2090 "HELP FROM OUTSIDE?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G25. How about help from anyone outside your household--did you (FAMILY) get any help with housework (or child care) from friends, relatives, or anyone else during 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,021	21.10	1	Yes
3,811	78.74	5	No
8	.17	9	NA, DK

**V2091 "PAY FOR HELP?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G28. Did you pay for any of this help?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,819	78.90	0	Inap.: did not get outside help
594	12.27	1	Yes
407	8.41	5	No
20	.41	9	NA, DK

**V2092 "HOW OFTN EAT TGTHR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

G50, G51. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
863	17.83	0	Inap.: only one person in FU
284	5.87	1	Once a week (Only on Sunday), hardly ever
427	8.82	2	Few days a week, 2-3 days a week
463	9.57	3	Most of the week, 4-6 days a week
2,631	54.36	4	Every day, nearly every day, all the time, once a day
111	2.29	5	Never
61	1.26	9	NA, DK

**V2093 "TOT FARM RECEIPTS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H2. What were your total receipts from farming?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,739	97.91	0	Inap.: not a farmer
1	.02	1	\$0-499 (negative amounts included here)

3	.06	2	\$500-999
7	.14	3	\$1000-1999
11	.23	4	\$2000-2999
6	.12	5	\$3000-4999
14	.29	6	\$5000-7499
4	.08	7	\$7500-9999
48	.99	8	\$10,000 or more
7	.14	9	NA, DK

**V2094 "OWN A BUSINESS?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H5. Did you (R AND FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1970 or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
353	7.29	1	Yes
4,478	92.52	5	No
9	.19	9	NA, DK

**V2095 "BUS INCORPORATED"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H6. Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have interest in both kinds?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,487	92.71	0	Inap.: does not own a business
88	1.82	1	Corporation
240	4.96	2	Unincorporated
5	.10	3	Both
13	.27	8	DK
7	.14	9	NA

**V2096 "INSURANCE, INHERIT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H33. Did you get any other money income in 1970 -- like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
333	6.88	1	Yes
4,500	92.98	5	No
7	.14	9	NA, DK

**V2097 "AMT SETTLEMENT BKT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H34. How much did that amount to in 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,508	93.14	0	Inap.: no other money income in 1970
105	2.17	1	Less than \$500

51	1.05	2	\$500-999
64	1.32	3	\$1000-1999
27	.56	4	\$2000-2999
21	.43	5	\$3000-4999
13	.27	6	\$5000-7499
6	.12	7	\$7500-9999
31	.64	8	\$10,000 or more
14	.29	9	NA, DK

**V2098 "70 Y HIGHER OR 69"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H35. Now thinking of your (FAMILY'S) total income--including everything--was it higher in 1970, or higher in the year before, in 1969?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,776	57.36	1	Higher in 1970
1,108	22.89	3	No change
917	18.95	5	Higher in 1969
39	.81	9	NA, DK

**V2099 "WHY INCOME DIFFRNT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H36. Why was that?

*Codes 1-3 reflect changes in earnings from labor; code 4 reflects transfer and capital income changes.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,122	23.18	0	Inap.: responded "No change" to H35
538	11.12	1	Changes in employment of Head - change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job -- currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)
337	6.96	2	Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1" but for FU members other than Head)
2,295	47.42	3	Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, NA whether new job, more/less income from self-employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money", "have more money" (no evidence of job change)
408	8.43	4	Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets
82	1.69	5	Other
58	1.20	9	NA, DK

**V2100 "UNUSUAL EXPENSES"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H37. What about your (family's) expenses, were they unusually high in 1970--for example because of illness, accident, big repairs or purchases?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,830	37.81	1	Yes
3,001	62.00	5	No
9	.19	9	NA, DK

**V2101 "WHY EXPENSES UNUSL"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H38. (If "Yes" to H37) - Why was that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,011	62.21	0	Inap.: no unusually high expenses
625	12.91	1	Investment expenditures - purchases which will still have some asset value after a period of time: school expenses, stove, furniture, car, housing expenditures for house owners, stocks, etc.
835	17.25	2	Emergency and involuntary consumption: accidents, medical bills, special diets, illnesses, psychiatrists, change in family size, child support, alimony
349	7.21	3	All other consumption expenditures including taxes (not codable in 1 or 2), cost of living went up, heating bills; anything not explicitly mentioned in 1 or 2
20	.41	9	NA, DK (why or whether)

**V2102 "70 BETTER, OR 69?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H39. In general, would you say things were better for you (and your family) in 1970, or were they better before, in 1969?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,254	46.57	1	Better in 1970
1,505	31.10	3	No difference, same situation, about the same
1,054	21.78	5	Better the year before, in 1969
27	.56	9	NA, DK

**V2103 "WHY 70/69 BTR 1ST"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H40. Why was that? (Two mentions were coded)--FIRST MENTION

*Codes 1-3 reflect changes from earnings from labor; code 4 reflects transfer and capital income changes; code 5 reflects asset, debt, and expenditure changes; and codes 6-7 reflect nonfinancial changes or NA whether financial reasons.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,534	31.69	0	Inap.: no difference
295	6.10	1	Changes in employment of Head - change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job - -currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)

84	1.74	2	Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1" but for FU members other than Head)
1,429	29.52	3	Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, NA whether new job, more/less income from self - employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money" (no evidence of job change)
120	2.48	4	Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets
614	12.69	5	Changes in expenses - cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid -off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables, or other assets, more debts, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets
592	12.23	6	Family (personal) changes - marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, NA whether financial
12	.25	7	Events outside the family - state of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government
65	1.34	8	Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age
95	1.96	9	NA, DK

**V2104 "WHY 70/69 BTR 2ND"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H40. Why was that? (Two mentions were coded)--SECOND MENTION

*Codes 1-3 reflect changes from earnings from labor; code 4 reflects transfer and capital income changes; code 5 reflects asset, debt, and expenditure changes; and codes 6-7 reflect nonfinancial changes or NA whether financial reasons.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,787	78.24	0	Inap.: no difference; no second mention
7	.14	1	Changes in employment of Head - change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job - -currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)
17	.35	2	Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1" but for FU members other than Head)

126	2.60	3	Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, NA whether new job, more/less income from self - employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money" (no evidence of job change)
23	.48	4	Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets
309	6.38	5	Changes in expenses - cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid -off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables, or other assets, more debts, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets
515	10.64	6	Family (personal) changes - marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, NA whether financial
16	.33	7	Events outside the family - state of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government
25	.52	8	Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age
15	.31	9	NA, DK

**V2105\_1 "2WAYS 70/69 BTR RESP 1"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Ignore this variable. See V2103.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,534	31.69		0	Data	suppressed
3,306	68.31	1 - 9	Code		

**V2105\_2 "2WAYS 70/69 BTR RESP 2"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Ignore this variable. See V2104.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,787	78.24		0	Data	suppressed
1,053	21.76	1 - 9	Code		

**V2106 "LOT OR LITTLE BTR?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H41. Were they a lot better, or just a little better?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,536	31.74		0	Inap.:	no difference, about the same
1,243	25.68		1	A lot	better
1,926	39.79		2	Just a little	better



135 2.79 9 Difference, but NA, DK to what extent

**V2107 "NXT FEW YRS OUTLOOK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H42. What about the next few years - do you think you (and your family) will be better off, or worse off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,801	57.87	1	Better off in general
605	12.50	3	No differences, same situation
375	7.75	5	Worse off in general, not so good
965	19.94	8	DK
94	1.94	9	NA

**V2108 "1ST REASON OUTLOOK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H43. Why is that? (Two mentions were coded)--FIRST MENTION

*Codes 1-3 reflect changes from earnings from labor; code 4 reflects transfer and capital income changes; code 5 reflects asset, debt, and expenditure changes; and codes 6-7 reflect nonfinancial changes or NA whether financial reasons.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,152	23.80	0	Inap.: no difference and no reason given
580	11.98	1	Changes in employment of Head change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job--currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)
180	3.72	2	Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1", but for FU members other than Head)
984	20.33	3	Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, NA whether new job, more/less income from self - employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money," no evidence of job change)
162	3.35	4	Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets
627	12.95	5	Changes in expenses - cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid -off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables, or other assets, more debt, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets.
468	9.67	6	Family (personal) changes - Marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, NA whether financial

89	1.84	7	Events outside the family - State of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government
441	9.11	8	Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age
157	3.24	9	NA, DK

**V2109 "2ND REASON OUTLOOK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H43. Why is that? (Two mentions were coded)--SECOND MENTION

*Codes 1-3 reflect changes from earnings from labor; code 4 reflects transfer and capital income changes; code 5 reflects asset, debt, and expenditure changes; and codes 6-7 reflect nonfinancial changes or NA whether financial reasons.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,658	75.58	0	Inap.: no difference and no reason given; no second mention
34	.70	1	Changes in employment of Head change of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job--currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)
43	.89	2	Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1", but for FU members other than Head)
177	3.66	3	Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, NA whether new job, more/less income from self - employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money," no evidence of job change)
38	.79	4	Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets
418	8.64	5	Changes in expenses: cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid-off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables, or other assets, more debt, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets
357	7.38	6	Family (personal) changes - Marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, NA whether financial
44	.91	7	Events outside the family - State of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government

48	.99	8	Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age
23	.48	9	NA, DK

**V2110\_1 "2 REASONS OUTLK RESP 1"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 Ignore this variable. See V2108.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,152	23.80	0	Data suppressed
3,688	76.20	1 - 9	Code

**V2110\_2 "2 REASONS OUTLK RESP 2"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 Ignore this variable. See V2109.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,658	75.58	0	Data suppressed
1,182	24.42	1 - 9	Code

**V2111 "ANY OUTSIDE DEPS?"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 H44. Do you help to support anyone who doesn't live here with you?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
459	9.48	1	Yes
4,379	90.48	5	No
2	.04	9	NA, DK

**V2112 "# OUTSIDE DEPENDTS"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 H45. (If yes) - How many?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,381	90.52	0	Inap.: does not support others outside FU
272	5.62	1	One
124	2.56	2	Two
30	.62	3	Three
29	.60	4	Four or more
4	.08	9	NA, DK

**V2113 "# DEP >HALF SUPPORT"** **NUM(1.0)**  
 H48. How many? (are dependent for more than half total support?)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,666	96.40	0	Inap.: none; does not support others outside FU; "NO" to H47
93	1.92	1	One
50	1.03	2	Two

10	.21	3	Three
10	.21	4	Four or more
11	.23	9	NA, DK

**V2114 "WOULD HELP RELATIVE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H49. Would you feel you had to help your parents or other relatives (more) if you had more money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,000	41.32	1	Yes
117	2.42	3	Yes, qualified, depends
2,626	54.26	5	No
97	2.00	9	NA, DK

**V2115 "ANY SAVINGS?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H50. Do you (FAMILY) have any savings such as checking or savings accounts, or government bonds?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,022	62.44	1	Yes
1,813	37.46	5	No
5	.10	9	NA, DK

**V2116 "2 MONTHS Y SAVED"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H51. Would that amount to as much as two months' income or more?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,821	37.62	0	Inap.: does not have any savings
1,864	38.51	1	Yes
1,146	23.68	5	No
9	.19	9	NA, DK

**V2117 "2 MO Y SAVD IN 5YRS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H52. Was there a time in the last five years when you had as much as two months' income saved up?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,886	38.97	0	Inap.: has two months' income or more in savings now
1,028	21.24	1	Yes
1,882	38.88	5	No
44	.91	9	NA, DK

**V2118 "MEDICAL INSURANCE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H53. Are you (HEAD) covered by some hospital or medical insurance like Blue Cross?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,516	72.64	1	Yes

1,312	27.11	5	No
12	.25	9	NA, DK

**V2119 "ENTIRE FAMLY INSURD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H54. Is the entire family covered by hospital or medical insurance?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,843	38.08	0	Inap.: Head not covered; one-person family
2,739	56.59	1	Yes
230	4.75	5	No
28	.58	9	NA, DK

**V2120 "FREE MEDICAL CARE?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H55. Can you get free hospital or medical care as a veteran, through Medicaid, or any other way?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,282	67.81	0	Inap.: entire family covered by insurance
862	17.81	1	Yes
614	12.69	5	No
82	1.69	9	NA, DK

**V2121 "DISAB LIM KIND WRK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H56a. Do you have any physical or nervous condition that limits the kind of work you can do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,074	22.19	1	Yes
78	1.61	3	Yes, qualified, minor limitation
3,651	75.43	5	No
37	.76	9	NA, DK, age

**V2122 "DISAB LIMIT AMT WRK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H56b. Do you have any physical or nervous condition that limits the amount of work you can do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
902	18.64	1	Yes
68	1.40	3	Yes, qualified, minor limitation
3,803	78.57	5	No
67	1.38	9	NA, DK, age

**V2123 "HEALTH LIMIT HSWRK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H56c. Does your health limit the work you can do around the house?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
646	13.35	1	Yes

81	1.67	3	Yes, qualified, minor limitation
4,069	84.07	5	No
44	.91	9	NA, DK, age

**V2124 "HOW LONG LIMITED"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H57. (If "Yes" to H56a, H56b, or H56c) How long have you been limited in this way by your health?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,564	73.64	0	Inap.: "No" or "NA" to H56a, b, and c
200	4.13	1	One year up to 18 months, or less
317	6.55	2	2-4 years
215	4.44	3	5-7 years
438	9.05	4	8 or more years
106	2.19	9	NA, DK how many years

**V2125 "HEALTH IMPROVING?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H58. (If "Yes" to H56a, H56b, or H56c) Is your health getting better, worse, or staying about the same?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,564	73.64	0	Inap.: "No" or "NA" to H56a, b, and c
223	4.61	1	Better
605	12.50	3	Stays the same, about the same
30	.62	4	Fluctuates, vacillates
322	6.65	5	Worse
96	1.98	9	NA, DK

**V2126 "OTHERS DISABLED?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H59. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of poor health?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
864	17.85	0	Inap.: one-person family
215	4.44	1	Yes, one only
6	.12	2	Yes, more than one
3,742	77.31	5	No
13	.27	9	NA, DK

**V2127 "WHO ELSE DISABLED?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H60. Who is that?

*Relationship to Head:*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,619	95.43	0	Inap.: "NO" to H59; one-person family

5	.10	1	Husband of Head
96	1.98	2	Wife
72	1.49	3	Child, step-children
18	.37	4	Brother or sister
13	.27	5	Mother or father
1	.02	6	Grandchild; great grandchild
12	.25	7	In-law or other relative
4	.08	8	Non-relative, including foster child
-	-	9	NA, DK relation

**V2128 "AGE OF DISABLED"**

**NUM(2.0)**

H60. Age

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,619	95.43	0	Inap.: "NO" to H59; one-person family
-	-	1	One year old or less
219	4.52	2 - 97	Actual age
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight years old or more
1	.02	99	NA, DK age

**V2129 "WHY OTHER DISABLED"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H61. (If "Yes" to H59) Why?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,619	95.43	0	Inap.: "NO" to H59; one-person family
53	1.10	1	Mentally retarded, nervous disorders, mental illness - mind problems, brain disorders, (e.g., cerebral palsy)
36	.74	2	Polio, paralysis, amputees, arthritis - ailments affecting the person's mobility
8	.17	3	Blind, deaf, mute - ailments of the senses
30	.62	4	Heart trouble, high blood pressure, other circulatory ailments
11	.23	5	Asthma, TB, emphysema, other respiratory ailments
43	.89	6	More than one of the above; other
12	.25	7	Old age, infant - age
15	.31	8	Sickly, fragile, bad blood, vulnerable to everything - kind of all around bad health
13	.27	9	NA, DK

**V2130 "OTHER EXTRA CARE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H62. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
865	17.87	0	Inap.: one-person family

269	5.56	1	Yes, one only
19	.39	2	Yes, more than one
3,672	75.87	5	No
15	.31	9	NA, DK

**V2131 "WHO REQ EXTRA CARE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H63. Who is that?

*Relationship to Head*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,552	94.05	0	Inap.: "NO" to H62; one-person family
5	.10	1	Husband of Head
46	.95	2	Wife
191	3.95	3	Child, step-children
3	.06	4	Brother or sister
21	.43	5	Mother or father
15	.31	6	Grandchild; great grandchild
5	.10	7	In-law or other relative
2	.04	8	Non-relative, including foster child
-	-	9	NA, DK relation

**V2132 "AGE REQ EXTR CR"**

**NUM(2.0)**

H63. Age

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,552	94.05	0	Inap.: "NO" to H62; one-person family
86	1.78	1	One year old or less
200	4.13	2 - 97	Actual age
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight years old or more
1	.02	99	NA, DK age

**V2133 "WHY REQ EXTRA CARE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

H64. (If "Yes" to H62) Why does (he/she) need this care?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,552	94.05	0	Inap.: "NO" to H62; one-person family
35	.72	1	Mentally retarded, nervous disorders, mental illness - mind problems, brain disorders (e.g., cerebral palsy)
29	.60	2	Polio, paralysis, amputees, arthritis - ailments affecting the person's mobility
7	.14	3	Blind, deaf, mute - ailments of the senses
19	.39	4	Heart trouble, high blood pressure, other circulatory ailments



27	.56	5	Asthma, TB, emphysema, other respiratory ailments
40	.83	6	More than one of the above; other
109	2.25	7	Old age, infant - age
18	.37	8	Sickly, fragile, bad blood, vulnerable to everything - kind of all around bad health
4	.08	9	NA, DK

V2134 "WHAT DO SPARE TIME"

NUM(1.0)

J1. We're interested in how people spend their spare time. What things do you (HEAD) usually do in your spare time?--FIRST MENTION

The codes below are listed in order of priority.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6	.12	0	Inap.
90	1.86	1	Investment in self - taking courses/ learning things that may benefit one economically (excluding formal students), serious reading, study (excluding formal students)
1,553	32.09	2	Productive activities - that save money or produce direct services - sewing, knitting, other needlecrafts, doing additions and repairs, working/tinkering with car, lawn work, work around the house, vegetable gardening, "gardening", woodworking, other crafts, volunteer work for charity, scouts, hospital, etc.
153	3.16	3	Learning hobbies - painting pictures, writing poetry, playing a musical instrument, playing in a band (not as job), acting, sculpturing, other learning hobbies, photography, electronics, adult education courses (no evidence that will benefit one economically), stamp collecting, other collection hobbies
1,127	23.29	4	Energetic activities - fishing, flower gardening, bowling, boating, tennis, ping pong, swimming, other sports, dancing, camping, travel, hunting, car racing, motorcycling, horseback-riding, snowmobiling
1,252	25.87	5	Less energetic activities - drive the car, talk with neighbors, play cards (and other sedentary games), walk, read (leisurely or NA kind), play with kids, talk with kids, partying, movies, concerts, theater, shopping, church, spectator sports, putter around, help others (NA what), write letters, organization meetings (lodge, etc.), dinner and dates, talk on the telephone, jigsaw puzzles, picnicking
484	10.00	6	Passive activities - watch TV, listen to radio, play records, sit, loaf
120	2.48	7	Nothing; have no spare time; sleep
55	1.14	9	NA

**V2135 "2ND USE SPARE TIME"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J1. We're interested in how people spend their spare time. What things do you (HEAD) usually do in your spare time?--SECOND MENTION

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,346	27.81	0	Inap.: no second mention
7	.14	1	Investment in self - taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically (excluding formal students), serious reading, study (excluding formal students)
456	9.42	2	Productive activities - that save money or produce direct services - sewing, knitting, other needlecrafts, doing additions and repairs, working/tinkering with car, lawn work, work around the house, vegetable gardening, "gardening", woodworking, other crafts, volunteer work for charity, scouts, hospital, etc.
99	2.05	3	Learning hobbies - painting pictures, writing poetry, playing a musical instrument, playing in a band (not as job), acting, sculpturing, other learning hobbies, photography, electronics, adult education courses (no evidence that will benefit one economically), stamp collecting, other collection hobbies
926	19.13	4	Energetic activities - fishing, flower gardening, bowling, boating, tennis, ping pong, swimming, other sports, dancing, camping, travel, hunting, car racing, motorcycling, horseback-riding, snowmobiling
1,132	23.39	5	Less energetic activities - drive the car, talk with neighbors, play cards (and other sedentary games), walk, read (leisurely or NA kind), play with kids, talk with kids, partying, movies, concerts, theater, shop - ping, church, spectator sports, putter around, help others (NA what), write letters, organization meetings (lodge, etc), dinner and dates, talk on the telephone, jigsaw puzzles, picnicking
788	16.28	6	Passive activities - watch TV, listen to radio, play records, sit, loaf
78	1.61	7	Nothing; have no spare time; sleep
8	.17	9	NA

**V2136\_1 "2 USES SPARE TIM RESP 1"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Ignore this variable. See V2134.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6	.12	0	Data suppressed
4,834	99.88	1 - 9	Code

**V2136\_2 "2 USES SPARE TIM RESP 2"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Ignore this variable. See V2135.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,346	27.81	0	Data suppressed
3,494	72.19	1 - 9	Code

**V2137 "# THINGS DONE SP-T"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J1. Code number of things mentioned to J1

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
132	2.73	0	None
1,235	25.52	1	One
1,706	35.25	2	Two
1,052	21.74	3	Three
409	8.45	4	Four
164	3.39	5	Five
62	1.28	6	Six
20	.41	7	Seven
21	.43	8	Eight
39	.81	9	NA

**V2138 "COURSES OR LESSONS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J2. Are you (HEAD) taking any courses or lessons?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
513	10.60	1	Yes
4,305	88.95	5	No
22	.45	9	NA, DK

**V2139 "WHAT COURSES?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J3. What are they?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,327	89.40	0	Inap.: not taking courses or lessons
221	4.57	1	Formal academic - college, high school
199	4.11	2	Potential earning applications, job training
28	.58	3	Learning how to do-it-yourself, fix-it courses
21	.43	4	Increasing knowledge about the world, events, environment, public affairs, etc.
40	.83	5	Increasing consumption pleasure (hobbies, bridge, chess, etc.) not codable above
4	.08	9	NA, DK what

**V2140 "HRS OF TELEVISION"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J4. About how many hours do you (HEAD) usually watch television on an average weekday?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
371	7.67	0	None
1,271	26.26	1	One
1,063	21.96	2	Two

983	20.31	3	Three
423	8.74	4	Four
310	6.40	5	Five
131	2.71	6	Six
59	1.22	7	Seven
150	3.10	8	Eight or more
79	1.63	9	NA, DK

**V2141 "HOW OFTN NEWSPAPER"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J5. How often do you read a newspaper - every day, once a week, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
611	12.62	0	Never
117	2.42	1	Hardly ever, seldom, only when there is something unusual; once a month or less
39	.81	2	Occasionally (less than once a week); at least twice a month
688	14.21	3	Once or twice a week; Sunday only; every few days
228	4.71	4	Week days; several times a week; 3 or more times a week; a few days a week
3,102	64.09	5	Every day
55	1.14	9	NA, DK

**V2142 "HOW OFTEN CHURCH"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J6. How often do you (HEAD) go to religious services - once a week, once a month, less than once a month, or never?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,272	26.28	0	Never
1,779	36.76	1	Once a week or more
803	16.59	2	Once a month or more, up to 3 times per month
966	19.96	3	Less than once a month
20	.41	9	NA, DK

**V2143 "HOW OFTEN CLUBS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J7. How often do you (HEAD) go to social clubs or organizations?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,116	64.38	0	Never
362	7.48	1	Hardly ever, a few times a year
831	17.17	2	Occasionally, once or twice a month (less than once a week)
303	6.26	3	Once a week, every Friday, etc.
123	2.54	4	A few times a week, more than once a week

25	.52	5	Four days a week or more
80	1.65	9	NA, DK

**V2144 "HOW OFTEN BAR& TAVRN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J8. How often do you (HEAD) go to a bar or tavern?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,136	64.79	0	Never
425	8.78	1	Hardly ever, a few times a year
487	10.06	2	Once or twice a month, not too often
345	7.13	3	Once a week
232	4.79	4	A few times a week, more than once a week
139	2.87	5	Four days a week or more
76	1.57	9	NA, DK

**V2145 "UNION MEMBER"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J9. Do you (HEAD) belong to a labor union?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,074	22.19	1	Yes
3,750	77.48	5	No
16	.33	9	NA, DK

**V2146 "PLANS TO MAKE DIFF"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J11. Is there anything we haven't talked about that you are doing or planning to do that might make things different for you (and your family) in the future?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
914	18.88	1	Yes
3,897	80.52	5	No
29	.60	9	NA, DK

**V2147 "WHAT PLANS FOR FUT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

J12. Tell me about it

*Codes 1-3 reflect changes from earnings from labor; code 4 reflects transfer and capital income changes; code 5 reflects asset, debt, and expenditure changes; and codes 6-7 reflect nonfinancial changes or NA whether financial reasons.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,926	81.12	0	Inap.: no difference
376	7.77	1	Changes in employment of Head - change of job, promotion to new job entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job--currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework)

29	.60	2	Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working, Wife quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1" but for FU members other than Head)
18	.37	3	Other changes in earnings for any FU member including Head - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, NA whether new job, more/less income from self -employment, unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, getting ahead, "more money," "have more money" (no evidence of job change)
9	.19	4	Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets
200	4.13	5	Changes in expenses: cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid-off bills, rent, utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses, expenses from an accident. Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables or other assets, more debts, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets
260	5.37	6	Family (personal) changes - marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, NA whether financial
5	.10	7	Events outside the family - state of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government
11	.23	8	Other - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age
6	.12	9	NA, DK

**V2148 "SURE LIFE WORK OUT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K1. Have you usually felt pretty sure your life would work out the way you want it to, or have there been times when you haven't been very sure about it?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,531	52.29	1	Usually felt pretty sure
105	2.17	2	Pretty sure, qualified
62	1.28	3	Pro-con; sure sometimes, not sure others
34	.70	4	(More) times when haven't been sure, qualified
1,945	40.19	5	(More) times when not very sure about it
163	3.37	9	NA, DK

**V2149 "PLAN OR LIVE DAY-DY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K2. Are you the kind of person that plans his life ahead all the time, or do you live more from day to day?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,989	41.10	1	Plans ahead

132	2.73	2 Plans ahead, qualified
160	3.31	3 Pro-con; sometimes plans ahead, sometimes doesn't
59	1.22	4 Lives more from day to day, qualified
2,464	50.91	5 Lives more from day to day
36	.74	9 NA, DK

**V2150 "CARRY OUT PLANS OR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K3. When you make plans ahead, do you usually get to carry out things the way you expected, or do things usually come up to make you change your plans?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,667	55.10	1	Usually get to carry out things the way expected
67	1.38	2	Usually get to carry out things, qualified
248	5.12	3	Pro-con; depends; sometimes carry out, sometimes things come up
30	.62	4	Things come up to make me change plans, qualified
1,703	35.19	5	Things come up to make me change plans; doesn't follow through
63	1.30	6	Do not plan
62	1.28	9	NA, DK

**V2151 "FINSH THINGS OR NOT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K4. Would you say you nearly always finish things once you start them, or do you sometimes have to give up before they are finished?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,525	72.83	1	Nearly always finish things
111	2.29	2	Nearly always finish things, qualified
86	1.78	3	Pro-con; sometimes finish, sometimes give up
19	.39	4	Sometimes have to give up, qualified
1,049	21.67	5	Sometimes have to give up before they are finished; doesn't finish
50	1.03	9	NA, DK

**V2152 "LIKE DIFF-CHALLENG"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K5. How much do you like to do things that are difficult and challenging?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,473	51.10	1	A lot, like it very much, I like it, yes
425	8.78	2	A lot, qualified; some things a lot; like it qualified, most of the time; quite often, it's all right
439	9.07	3	Pro-con; depends; sometimes yes, sometimes no; I'll try it, sort of, if not too difficult
678	14.01	4	Not much, qualified, not often, a little, just a little
600	12.40	5	Don't like things that are difficult and challenging, never, not at all, rarely, seldom, no

225 4.65 9 NA, DK

**V2153 "RATHR SPEND OR SAVE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K6. Would you rather spend your money and enjoy life today, or save more for the future?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,015	41.63	1	Would rather spend money and enjoy life today
66	1.36	2	Rather spend and enjoy, qualified, would if had it
831	17.17	3	Pro-con; want to do both
122	2.52	4	Save more for the future, qualified
1,710	35.33	5	Save more for the future
96	1.98	9	NA, DK

**V2154 "PREFER CHANCE RAISE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K7. Would you rather have a job that you like even if the chances for a raise were small, or a job you don't like which offers a good chance for making more money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,926	81.12	1	Rather have a job I like
33	.68	2	Rather have a job I like, qualified
62	1.28	3	Pro-con; depends; want both
21	.43	4	Job I don't like with good chance for making more money, qualified
701	14.48	5	Job I don't like with good chance for making more money
97	2.00	9	NA, DK

**V2155 "SATISFIED WITH SELF"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K8. Are you more often satisfied, or dissatisfied with yourself?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,795	78.41	1	More often satisfied
60	1.24	2	More often satisfied, qualified
153	3.16	3	Pro-con, depends, satisfied some ways, dissatisfied others
19	.39	4	More often dissatisfied, qualified
762	15.74	5	More often dissatisfied
51	1.05	9	NA, DK

**V2156 "HAVE LIMITATIONS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K9. Do you have some limitations that keep you from getting ahead as far as you would like?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,968	40.66	1	Yes
214	4.42	3	Yes, qualified; not important, only temporarily, depends
2,368	48.93	5	No



290 5.99 9 NA, DK, including age

**V2157 "GET ANGRY EASILY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K10. Do you get angry fairly easily, or does it take a lot to get you angry?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,054	21.78	1	Get angry fairly easily
59	1.22	2	Get angry fairly easily, qualified
191	3.95	3	Pro-con; depends
141	2.91	4	Takes a lot to get me angry, qualified (... but I really blow when I do)
3,329	68.78	5	Takes a lot to get me angry (I never get angry)
66	1.36	9	NA, DK

**V2158 "MATTER OTHERS THINK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K11. How much does it matter what other people think about you?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
687	14.19	1	It matters a lot, I'm very sensitive; a great/good deal, very much, yes
416	8.60	2	A good deal; quite a bit, a good bit, pretty much, I want people to like me, considerably
379	7.83	3	Pro-con; matters in certain areas, not in others, some
862	17.81	4	(Very) little; not much
2,416	49.92	5	Doesn't matter; don't care, not a bit, no
80	1.65	9	NA, DK

**V2159 "TRUST MOST OTHERS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K12. Do you trust most other people, some, or very few?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,215	45.76	1	Most
54	1.12	2	Most, qualified
1,112	22.98	3	Pro-con; depends, should trust more, some
30	.62	4	Few, not many
1,370	28.31	5	Very few; I trust no one, absolutely no one
59	1.22	9	NA, DK

**V2160 "FIGR WAYS MOR MONEY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K13. Do you spend much time figuring out ways to get more money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,557	32.17	1	Yes; an awful lot, most of my time
50	1.03	2	Quite a bit
161	3.33	3	Pro-con; depends; sometimes I do, sometimes not; should spend more (less)

155	3.20	4	Very little; not much
2,851	58.90	5	No; none at all
66	1.36	9	NA, DK

**V2161 "THINK ABOUT FUTURE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K14. Do you think a lot about things that might happen in the future, or do you usually just take things as they come?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,710	35.33	1	Think a lot about things that might happen
77	1.59	2	Think a good deal, qualified
163	3.37	3	Pro-con; sometimes do, sometimes not; should think more (less)
62	1.28	4	Usually just take things as they come, qualified, but ...
2,778	57.40	5	Usually just take things as they come
50	1.03	9	NA, DK

**V2162 "AV MAN GETTING BETTR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K15. Do you think the life of the average person is getting better or is it getting worse?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,109	43.57	1	Getting better
131	2.71	2	Getting better, qualified; better for most
351	7.25	3	Pro-con; better some ways, worse others; same; should be different
68	1.40	4	Getting worse qualified
1,928	39.83	5	Getting worse
253	5.23	9	NA, DK

**V2163 "LOT GOOD DONT DSRV"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K16. Are there a lot of people who have good things they don't deserve?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,771	36.59	1	Yes, a lot, sure are, I think so
59	1.22	2	A lot, qualified; quite a few; seems so sometimes
205	4.24	3	Pro-con; depends; some do, yes and no
269	5.56	4	Not a lot; a few; not many; people get what they deserve
1,932	39.92	5	No
193	3.99	6	Not concerned, can't judge, who cares?
411	8.49	9	NA, DK

**V2164 "IDEAL # CHILDREN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

K17. What do you think is the ideal number of children for the average family?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
31	.64	0	None
91	1.88	1	One
1,678	34.67	2	Two
1,422	29.38	3	Three
850	17.56	4	Four
276	5.70	5	Five
132	2.73	6	Six
29	.60	7	Seven
56	1.16	8	Eight or more
275	5.68	9	NA, DK

**V2165 "SAME HEAD?"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L1. Whether or not FU has a new Head

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
437	9.03	1	FU has a new Head this year
4,403	90.97	5	This FU has the same Head as in 1970

**V2166 "ST DAD GREW UP"**

**NUM(2.0)**

L2. Where did your mother and father grow up? Father's State

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years. Please refer to PSID state codes here <http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
551	11.38	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
4,147	85.68	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
142	2.93	99	DK; NA

**V2167 "CNTY DAD GREW UP"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Father's County

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	0	Data suppressed
4,232	87.44	1 - 970	County code
603	12.46	999	NA; DK

**V2168 "ST MOM GREW UP"**

**NUM(2.0)**

Mother's State

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years. Please refer to PSID state codes here <http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
501	10.35	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
4,235	87.50	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
104	2.15	99	DK; NA; refused

**V2169 "CNTY MOM GREW UP"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Mother's County

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6	.12	0	Data suppressed
4,296	88.76	1 - 970	County code
538	11.12	999	NA; DK

**V2170 "FATHERS OCCUPATION"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L3. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
9	.19	0	None
251	5.19	1	Professional, technical and kindred workers

139	2.87	2	Managers, officials and proprietors
257	5.31	3	Self-employed businessman
171	3.53	4	Clerical and sales workers
755	15.60	5	Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
624	12.89	6	Operatives and kindred workers
611	12.62	7	Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
1,457	30.10	8	Farmers and farm managers
566	11.69	9	Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA, DK

**V2171 "HEADS FIRST JOB" NUM(1.0)**

L4. Thinking of your first full-time regular job, what did you do?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
153	3.16	0	None, never had one
344	7.11	1	Professional, technical and kindred workers
44	.91	2	Managers, officials and proprietors
30	.62	3	Self-employed businessmen
707	14.61	4	Clerical and sales workers
323	6.67	5	Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
960	19.83	6	Operatives and kindred workers
1,657	34.24	7	Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
248	5.12	8	Farmers and farm managers
374	7.73	9	Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA DK

**V2172 "HEAD IN SAME OCCUP?" NUM(1.0)**

L5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
184	3.80	0	Inap.: on first job now; never worked
1,713	35.39	1	Have had a number of different kinds of jobs, mentions more than two jobs
249	5.14	3	Both; have had a number of different jobs but mostly the same occupation, mentions two jobs
2,497	51.59	5	Mostly the same occupation
197	4.07	9	NA, DK

**V2173 "AGE OLDEST CHILD"**

**NUM(2.0)**

L6-L10. Ages of the three oldest children of Head

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

*Age of Head's oldest child.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,085	22.42	0	Inap.: no children
194	4.01	1	One year or less
3,490	72.11	2 - 90	Actual age
71	1.47	99	NA

**V2174 "AGE 2ND OLDEST"**

**NUM(2.0)**

L6-L10. Ages of the three oldest children of Head

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

*Age of Head's second oldest child.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,831	37.83	0	Inap.: one or no children
122	2.52	1	One year or less
2,808	58.02	2 - 64	Actual age
79	1.63	99	NA

**V2175 "AGE 3RD OLDEST"**

**NUM(2.0)**

L6-L10. Ages of the three oldest children of Head

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

*Age of Head's third oldest child.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,689	55.56	0	Inap.: two or less children
85	1.76	1	One year or less
1,984	40.99	2 - 63	Actual age
82	1.69	99	NA

**V2176      "# CHILDREN HEAD"**

**NUM(2.0)**

Total number of children of the Head

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,072	22.15	0	No children
720	14.88	1	One child
3,009	62.17	2 - 60	Actual number of children
39	.81	99	NA, DK

**V2177      "# CHILD HEAD BY 25"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Number of children the Head had by age 25

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,278	47.07	0	None
1,038	21.45	1	One
735	15.19	2	Two
402	8.31	3	Three
166	3.43	4	Four
71	1.47	5	Five
39	.81	6	Six
12	.25	7	Seven
5	.10	8	Eight or more
94	1.94	9	NA, DK

**V2178      "# SIBLINGS HEAD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
284	5.87	0	None
606	12.52	1	One
659	13.62	2	Two
640	13.22	3	Three
577	11.92	4	Four
452	9.34	5	Five

389	8.04	6	Six
302	6.24	7	Seven
871	18.00	8	Eight or more
60	1.24	9	NA, DK

**V2179 "HD ANY LIVNG BRTHR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L12. Do you have any brothers still living?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
301	6.22	0	Inap.: no siblings
3,639	75.19	1	Yes
852	17.60	5	No
48	.99	9	NA, DK

**V2180 "AGE OLDEST BRTHR"**

**NUM(2.0)**

L14. How old is your oldest living brother?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,202	86.82	0	Inap.: no living brother
-	-	1	One year old or younger
627	12.95	2 - 97	Actual age
-	-	98	Ninety-eight years old or older
11	.23	99	NA, DK

**V2181 "ED OLDST LIVNG BRTH"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L15-16. How much education does he have? Degree?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,354	27.98	0	Inap.: no living brother, oldest brother still in school
288	5.95	1	0-5 grades (or mentions could not read or write)
754	15.58	2	6-8 grades, grade school, DK but mentions could read or write
619	12.79	3	9-11 grades, some high school, junior high
991	20.48	4	12 grades, high school
68	1.40	5	12 grades plus non-academic training
228	4.71	6	College but no degree



225	4.65	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
88	1.82	8	College and advanced or professional degree
225	4.65	9	NA, DK

**V2182 "OLDST BRTH WELLOFF"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L17. How is he doing financially ... ?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,219	25.19	0	Inap.: no living brother
1,117	23.08	1	Very well
1,736	35.87	3	All right
431	8.90	5	Not so well
156	3.22	7	Retired; in school or in service; otherwise institutionalized
64	1.32	8	DK
117	2.42	9	NA

**V2183 "HD ANY LIVING SISTR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L13. Do you have any sisters still living?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,932	81.24	0	Inap.: has living brother; no siblings
730	15.08	1	Yes
135	2.79	5	No
43	.89	9	NA, DK

**V2184 "AGE OLDEST SISTR"**

**NUM(2.0)**

L18. How old is your oldest living sister?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,726	97.64	0	Inap.: has living brother; no living sister
-	-	1	One year old or younger
111	2.29	2 - 97	Actual age
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight years old or older
2	.04	99	NA, DK

**V2185 "ED OLDST LIVNG SIST"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L19-20. How much education does she have? Degree?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,130	85.33	0	Inap.: has living brother; no living sister; oldest sister still in school
32	.66	1	0-5 grades (or mentions could not read or write)
111	2.29	2	6-8 grades, grade school, DK but mentions could read or write
95	1.96	3	9-11 grades, some high school, junior high
254	5.25	4	12 grades, high school
36	.74	5	12 grades plus non-academic training
74	1.53	6	College but no degree
56	1.16	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
9	.19	8	College and advanced or professional degree
43	.89	9	NA, DK

**V2186 "OLDST SIST WELLOFF"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L21. How is she doing financially ... ?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,112	84.96	0	Inap.: has living brother; no living sister
218	4.50	1	Very well
364	7.52	3	All right
88	1.82	5	Not so well
22	.45	7	Retired; in school or in service; otherwise institutionalized
12	.25	8	DK
24	.50	9	NA

**V2187 "RELIGION"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L22, 23. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? What denomination is that?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
437	9.03	0	NA, DK religious preference; other (Greek Orthodox, Moslem ... ); None

1,656	34.21	1	Baptist
618	12.77	2	Methodist (including African Methodist)
76	1.57	3	Episcopalian
169	3.49	4	Presbyterian
229	4.73	5	Lutheran
300	6.20	6	Bahai; Christian Church; Congregationalist; Disciples of Christ; Dutch Reformed or Christian Reformed; Evangelical and Reformed; Latter Day Saints or Mormon; Quaker or Society of Friends (Friends); Unitarian or Universalist; United Church of Christ
406	8.39	7	Other Protestant denominations not included above; Protestant but NA, DK denomination
832	17.19	8	Catholic
117	2.42	9	Jewish

**V2188 "HEAD GREW UP FARM"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L24. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city or what?

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04	0	Inap.: no new Head
1,681	34.73	1	Farm; rural area; country
1,601	33.08	2	Small town; any size town, suburb
1,389	28.70	3	Large city; any size city
108	2.23	4	Other (Recode above if possible); several different places; combination of places
59	1.22	9	NA, DK

**V2189 "STATE HD GREW UP"**

**NUM(2.0)**

L25, 26. In what state and county was that?--STATE

*NOTE: V2166-V2199 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V2165=5), values were brought forward from previous years. Please refer to PSID state codes here <http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
182	3.76	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
4,620	95.45	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
38	.79	99	DK; NA; refused

**V2190 "CNTY HD GREW UP"**

**NUM(3.0)**

L25, 26. In what state and county was that?--COUNTY

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
8	.17	0	Data suppressed
4,634	95.74	1 - 970	County code
198	4.09	999	NA; DK

**V2191 "# REGIONS LIVED IN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L25-27. (M9) What other states or countries have you lived in?

*Number of regions (including present one) Head has lived in.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
8	.17	0	Inap.: no new Head
2,477	51.18	1	Lived in 1 region
1,515	31.30	2	Lived in 2 regions
449	9.28	3	Lived in 3 regions
254	5.25	4	Lived in 4 regions
20	.41	5	Lived in 5 regions
5	.10	6	Lived in 6 regions
1	.02	7	Lived in 7 regions
-	-	8	Lived in 8 or more regions
111	2.29	9	NA, DK

**V2192 "# STATES HD LVD IN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L25-27. (M9) Code Number of States or Countries in which R has lived including present location

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	0	Inap.: no new Head
1,989	41.10	1	Lived in one state
1,427	29.48	2	Lived in two states
599	12.38	3	Lived in three states
642	13.26	4	Lived in four states
26	.54	5	Lived in five states
18	.37	6	Lived in six states
6	.12	7	Lived in seven states

21	.43	8	Lived in eight or more states
107	2.21	9	NA, DK

**V2193 "EVER MOVED FOR JOB"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L28. Have you ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
840	17.36	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student in 1968 and same Head in 1971
944	19.50	1	Yes
2,968	61.32	5	No
88	1.82	9	NA, DK

**V2194 "EVER REFUSED MOVE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L29. (If "NO" to L28) Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,851	38.24	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student in 1968 and same Head in 1971
300	6.20	1	Yes
2,400	49.59	5	No
289	5.97	9	NA, DK

**V2195 "HEADS PARENTS POOR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L30. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,452	50.66	1	Poor
1,495	30.89	3	Average; "it varied"
772	15.95	5	Pretty well off
121	2.50	9	NA, DK; didn't live with parents

**V2196 "HDS FATHERS EDUC"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L31-32. How much education did your father have? Could he read and write? (If less than 6 grades)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
34	.70	0	Inap.: could not read or write; NA, DK grade and could not read or write or has trouble reading or writing
625	12.91	1	0-5 grades
2,599	53.70	2	6-8 grades, grade school, DK but mentions could read and write
324	6.69	3	9-11 grades, some high school, junior high
521	10.76	4	12 grades, high school
41	.85	5	12 grades plus non-academic training
167	3.45	6	College but no degree

136	2.81	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
68	1.40	8	College and advanced or professional degree
325	6.71	9	NA, DK to both L31 and L32

**V2197 "EDUCATION OF HEAD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L33 and L36, L39-L40. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
175	3.62	0	Inap.: cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing
257	5.31	1	0-5 grades
930	19.21	2	6-8 grades, grade school, DK but mentions could read or write
1,039	21.47	3	9-11 grades, some high school, junior high
939	19.40	4	12 grades, high school
391	8.08	5	12 grades plus non-academic training
576	11.90	6	College, no degree
318	6.57	7	College degree, no advanced degree mentioned
143	2.95	8	College, advanced or professional degree
72	1.49	9	NA, DK to all of L33-L40

**V2198 "OTHR TRAINING HEAD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L34 and L35. Did you get any other training? What was it?

L37 and L38. Did you have any other schooling? What other schooling did you have?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,901	59.94	0	No additional training or school and same Head all four years
1,028	21.24	1	Yes, some training outside the regular school system
806	16.65	5	No training or schooling except regular school and college
105	2.17	9	NA, DK

**V2199 "HEAD A VETERAN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

L41. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	0	Inap.: no new Head
1,453	30.02	1	Yes
3,317	68.53	5	No
65	1.34	9	NA

**V2200 "WHO PRESENT?" NUM(1.0)**

M1. Who was present during interview?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,753	36.22	1	R only
1,194	24.67	2	R and spouse
997	20.60	3	R and someone else (not spouse)
747	15.43	4	R and spouse and someone else
149	3.08	9	NA

**V2201 "WHO RESPONDENT(REL)" NUM(1.0)**

M2. Who was respondent? (Relation to Head)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,490	92.77	1	Head
35	.72	2	Wife, responding for self
308	6.36	3	Wife, responding for husband
7	.14	7	Other than Head or Wife
-	-	9	NA

**V2202 "RACE" NUM(1.0)**

M3. Race of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,013	62.25	1	White
1,670	34.50	2	Negro
121	2.50	3	Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban
36	.74	7	Other (including Oriental, Filipino)
-	-	9	NA

**V2203 "NUMBER OF CALLS" NUM(1.0)**

M4. Number of calls required to secure interview

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,098	43.35	1	One
1,296	26.78	2	Two
611	12.62	3	Three
326	6.74	4	Four
177	3.66	5	Five
99	2.05	6	Six
58	1.20	7	Seven
83	1.71	8	Eight or more

92 1.90 9 NA

**V2204 "HOW CLEAN DU"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M5. How clean was the interior of the DU?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,724	35.62	1	Very clean		
1,495	30.89	2	Clean		
721	14.90	3	So-so; average; O.K.		
278	5.74	4	Not very clean		
162	3.35	5	Dirty		
460	9.50	9	NA		

**V2205 "READING MTL VISIBLE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M6. How much reading material was visible in the DU?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
373	7.71	0	Inap.: interview taken outside DU		
433	8.95	1	A lot		
2,278	47.07	3	Some		
1,597	33.00	5	None		
159	3.29	9	NA		

**V2206 "LANGUAGE PROBLEMS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M7. Were there language or other problems that made it difficult for you to interview this respondent?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
85	1.76	1	Yes, major problem or language difficulty		
207	4.28	3	Yes, minor problem or language difficulty		
4,477	92.50	5	No, none		
71	1.47	9	NA		

**V2207 "HEAD DISFIGURED"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M8. Does respondent have any obvious disfigurements or habits that could make it difficult for him to get a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
168	3.47	1	Yes		
160	3.31	3	Yes, qualified; minor ones		
4,362	90.12	5	No; or old age only		
150	3.10	9	NA		



**V2208 "IN CITY OF 5000+"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M9. Is this address inside the city limits of city (5,000 population or more)?

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,256	67.27	1	Yes		
1,571	32.46	5	No		
13	.27	9	NA		

**V2209 "SMSA CODE"**

**NUM(3.0)**

M11. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more?

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
-	-	0	Data suppressed		
4,829	99.77	1 - 299	City code		
11	.23	999	NA; DK		

**V2210 "DIST TO CENTR SMSA"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M12. How far is this DU from the center of the nearest city of 50,000 or more?

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,209	24.98	1	Less than 5 miles		
1,463	30.23	2	5 - 14.9 miles		
704	14.55	3	15 - 29.9 miles		
430	8.88	4	30-49.9 miles		
1,023	21.14	5	50 or more miles		
11	.23	9	NA		

**V2211 "TYPE OF STRUCTURE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M13. Type of structure in which family lives

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
159	3.29	0	Trailer
2,963	61.22	1	Detached single family house
209	4.32	2	2-family house, 2 units side by side
261	5.39	3	2-family house, 2 units one above the other
133	2.75	4	Detached 3 - 4 family house
353	7.29	5	Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)
424	8.76	6	Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)
172	3.55	7	Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories
53	1.10	8	Apartment in a partly commercial structure
113	2.33	9	NA, DK

**V2212 "NEIGHBORHOOD-LOWST"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M14. Neighborhood--LOWEST DENSITY MEASURE

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
454	9.38	0	Vacant land only
159	3.29	1	Trailer
2,888	59.67	2	Detached single-family house
304	6.28	3	2-family house, 2 units side by side 2-family house, 2 units one above the other
397	8.20	4	Detached 3-4 family house Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)
306	6.32	5	Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)
117	2.42	6	Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories
29	.60	7	Apartment in a partly commercial structure (neighborhood)
30	.62	8	Wholly commercial or industrial structure (neighborhood)
156	3.22	9	NA, other

**V2213 "NEIGHBORHOOD-HGHST"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M14. Neighborhood (highest density measure)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
377	7.79	0	Vacant land only
91	1.88	1	Trailer
2,478	51.20	2	Detached single-family house
444	9.17	3	2-family house, 2 units side by side 2-family house, 2 units one above the other

449	9.28	4	Detached 3-4 family house Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)
414	8.55	5	Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)
146	3.02	6	Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories
84	1.74	7	Apartment in a partly commercial structure
155	3.20	8	Wholly commercial or industrial structure
202	4.17	9	NA, other

**V2214 "DU IN PUBL HOUSING"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M15. Is this DU located in a public housing project?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
330	6.82	1	Yes
4,438	91.69	5	No
72	1.49	9	NA

**V2215 "INSIDE TOILET"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M16. Whether dwelling unit appears to have inside toilet

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,413	91.18	1	Yes
207	4.28	5	No
220	4.55	9	NA, can't tell

**V2216 "RUNNING WATER"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M17. Whether dwelling unit appears to have running water

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,495	92.87	1	Running water inside DU
143	2.95	5	No running water inside DU
202	4.17	9	Can't tell; NA

**V2217 "DU NEED EXTEN REPR"**

**NUM(1.0)**

M18. Whether dwelling unit needs major or extensive repairs

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,866	79.88	1	DU does not need major or extensive repairs
686	14.17	5	DU needs major or extensive repairs
288	5.95	9	Can't tell; NA

**V2218\_1 "2REA W WL/WNT WK RESP 1"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Ignore this variable. See V2082.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,691	76.26	0	Data suppressed

1,149 23.74 1 - 9 Code

**V2218\_2 "2REA W WL/WNT WK RESP 2"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Ignore this variable. See V2803.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,634	95.74		0	Data	suppressed
206	4.26	1 - 9	Code		

**V2219 "HOME PROD HRS(REV)"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Revised home production hours

*This variable is the sum of home production hours (V1838) and an imputation of a dollar an hour for each dollar saved by growing or canning food (V1880). This imputation is not added for those whose occupation is farming in either their first or second job.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,189	45.23		0	Zero	hours
2,651	54.77	1 - 2,090		Actual	number of hours

**V2220 "TOTAL NONLEISR HRS"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Total nonleisure hours of the Head and Wife in 1970

*Summation of the following:*

V2219 Revised home production hours

V1839 Head's total work hours

V1841 Head's illness hours

V1843 Head's unemployment hours

V1847 Head's travel to work time

V1849 Wife's work hours

V1853 Wife's travel to work time

V1855 Hours of housework done by Wife or unmarried Head

V1857 Hours of housework done by husband

*This variable is not comparable to the corresponding variable for 1967 since it includes travel to work time of the Head and Wife. See V2316 for nonleisure in 1970 comparable to the measure of nonleisure for 1967.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
41	.85		0	Zero	hours
4,797	99.11	1 - 9,758		Actual	number of hours
2	.04	9,999	NA		

**V2221 "YRLY PROP TAXES"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Estimated 1970 property taxes for homeowners

ESTIMATED PROPERTY TAX RATE (a)

Distance from nearest city of 50,000 or more	New England States (b)	All Other States
---	------------------------------	------------------------

0-5 miles (V2210=1)	.025	.020
5-49 miles (V2210=2-4)	.020	.015
50 or more miles (V2210=5)	.015	.010

(a) E.S. Maynes and J.N. Morgan, "The Effective Role of Real Estate Taxation", Review of Economics and Statistics, XXXIX, (February, 1957), 14-22.

(b) Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.

The above rate is multiplied by house value (V1823) to get estimated property taxes.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,521	52.09	0	Inap.: not a homeowner; trailer owner who does not own his land; rents or neither owns nor rents
2,319	47.91	1 - 1,750	Actual estimated property taxes

**V2222 "IMPUTED RENT"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Estimated 1970 imputed rent for homeowners

Net equity in dwelling x .06

(Net equity = house value minus remaining mortgage principal, V1823-V1825)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,461	50.85	0	Inap.: homeowners or trailer owners with \$0 net equity; rents or neither owns nor rents
2,379	49.15	1 - 6,000	Actual estimated property taxes

**V2223 "HOUSE VALUE BKT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1823) 1971 House Value

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,382	49.21	0	Inap.: rents; neither owns nor rents
159	3.29	1	\$0001 - 3999
299	6.18	2	\$4000-7999
379	7.83	3	\$8000-11,999
428	8.84	4	\$12,000-15,999
308	6.36	5	\$16,000-19,999
293	6.05	6	\$20,000-24,999
364	7.52	7	\$25,000-34,999
159	3.29	8	\$35,000-49,999

69 1.43 9 \$50,000 or more

**V2224 "LEISURE NET TRAVEL"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Average amount of leisure per major adult (Head and Wife) in 1970

*Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hrs/day x 365 days) minus average nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head) V2224=5840-(V2220/V1867).*

*This variable is not comparable to the 1967 variable since nonleisure in 1970, 1969 and 1968 includes travel to work time of Head and Wife, while in 1967 it did not.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04	1	One hour or less
4,838	99.96	2 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

**V2225 "LEISURE COMP 68"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Average amount of leisure per major adult in 1970 (Head and Wife) [Comparable to Wave 1 variable]

*Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hours x 365 days) minus average nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head) plus average travel to work time of Head and Wife (total travel time if unmarried Head).*

*This variable is comparable to 1967 variable, since travel to work time has been added back into leisure.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04	1	One hour or less
4,838	99.96	2 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

**V2226 "TOT FU MON INC"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Total 1970 Family Money Income

*Summation of the following variables:*

V1906 Taxable Income of Head and Wife  
V1922 Total Transfers of Head and Wife  
V1924 Taxable Income of Others  
V1927 Transfer Income of Others

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-	-	-750 - -1	Actual net loss
-	-	0	No family money income
4,839	99.98	1 - 99,998	Actual net profit
1	.02	99,999	\$99,999 or more

**V2227 "BKT TOT FU MON INC"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2226) Total 1970 family money income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
28	.58	0	Under \$500
70	1.45	1	\$500-999
329	6.80	2	\$1000-1999

402	8.31	3	\$2000-2999
375	7.75	4	\$3000-3999
416	8.60	5	\$4000-4999
876	18.10	6	\$5000-7499
702	14.50	7	\$7500-9999
954	19.71	8	\$10,000-14,999
688	14.21	9	\$15,000 or more

**V2228 "BKT LABOR INC HEAD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1897) Total 1970 labor income of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
825	17.05	0	\$0; no labor income
188	3.88	1	\$1 - 499
154	3.18	2	\$500-999
286	5.91	3	\$1000-1999
300	6.20	4	\$2000-2999
368	7.60	5	\$3000-3999
372	7.69	6	\$4000-4999
835	17.25	7	\$5000-7499
627	12.95	8	\$7500-9999
885	18.29	9	\$10,000 or more

**V2229 "BKT LABOR INC WIFE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1899) Total 1970 labor income of Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,252	67.19	0	Inap.: Wife had no labor income; no Wife
248	5.12	1	\$1 - 499
158	3.26	2	\$500-999
240	4.96	3	\$1000-1999
197	4.07	4	\$2000-2999
213	4.40	5	\$3000-3999
170	3.51	6	\$4000-4999
251	5.19	7	\$5000-7499
83	1.71	8	\$7500-9999
28	.58	9	\$10,000 or more

**V2230 "BKT H+W TAXABLE Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1906) Total 1970 Taxable income of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
519	10.72	0	No such income
237	4.90	1	\$1 - 499
176	3.64	2	\$500-999
304	6.28	3	\$1000-1999
278	5.74	4	\$2000-2999
323	6.67	5	\$3000-3999
327	6.76	6	\$4000-4999
716	14.79	7	\$5000-7499
578	11.94	8	\$7500-9999
1,382	28.55	9	\$10,000 or more

**V2231 "BKT OTHERS TAXBL Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1924) Total 1970 taxable income of others (other than Head and Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,760	77.69	0	Inap.: others had no taxable income; no others in family
245	5.06	1	\$1 - 499
151	3.12	2	\$500-999
192	3.97	3	\$1000-1999
139	2.87	4	\$2000-2999
91	1.88	5	\$3000-3999
75	1.55	6	\$4000-4999
97	2.00	7	\$5000-7499
49	1.01	8	\$7500-9999
41	.85	9	\$10,000 or more

**V2232 "BKT ADC"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1911) Total 1970 ADC or AFDC of Head of family

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,518	93.35	0	\$0
28	.58	1	\$1 - 499
36	.74	2	\$500-999
90	1.86	3	\$1000-1999
70	1.45	4	\$2000-2999
55	1.14	5	\$3000-3999



33	.68	6	\$4000-4999
9	.19	7	\$5000-7499
-	-	8	\$7500-9999
1	.02	9	\$10,000 or more

**V2233 "BKT OTHER WELFARE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1913) Total 1970 other welfare of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,543	93.86	0	\$0		
60	1.24	1	\$1 - 499		
64	1.32	2	\$500-999		
104	2.15	3	\$1000-1999		
37	.76	4	\$2000-2999		
21	.43	5	\$3000-3999		
8	.17	6	\$4000-4999		
3	.06	7	\$5000-7499		
-	-	8	\$7500-9999		
-	-	9	\$10,000 or more		

**V2234 "BKT SOCIAL SEC"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1914) 1970 transfers from Social Security

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,060	83.88	0	\$0		
38	.79	1	\$1 - 499		
163	3.37	2	\$500-999		
355	7.33	3	\$1000-1999		
150	3.10	4	\$2000-2999		
46	.95	5	\$3000-3999		
25	.52	6	\$4000-4999		
3	.06	7	\$5000-7499		
-	-	8	\$7500-9999		
-	-	9	\$10,000 or more		

**V2235 "BKT OTHER RETIREMT"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1915) 1970 transfers from other retirement

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,376	90.41	0	\$0		
59	1.22	1	\$1 - 499		

107	2.21	2	\$500-999
156	3.22	3	\$1000-1999
58	1.20	4	\$2000-2999
32	.66	5	\$3000-3999
17	.35	6	\$4000-4999
24	.50	7	\$5000-7499
6	.12	8	\$7500-9999
5	.10	9	\$10,000 or more

**V2236 "BKT UNEMP WRK COMP"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1916) 1970 transfers from unemployment and workmen's compensation

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,531	93.62	0	\$0		
154	3.18	1	\$1 - 499		
81	1.67	2	\$500-999		
54	1.12	3	\$1000-1999		
14	.29	4	\$2000-2999		
3	.06	5	\$3000-3999		
1	.02	6	\$4000-4999		
2	.04	7	\$5000-7499		
-	-	8	\$7500-9999		
-	-	9	\$10,000 or more		

**V2237 "BKT ALIMNY CHLD SUP"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1917) 1970 transfers from alimony and child support

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,669	96.47	0	\$0		
47	.97	1	\$1 - 499		
58	1.20	2	\$500-999		
39	.81	3	\$1000-1999		
16	.33	4	\$2000-2999		
5	.10	5	\$3000-3999		
3	.06	6	\$4000-4999		
2	.04	7	\$5000-7499		
-	-	8	\$7500-9999		
1	.02	9	\$10,000 or more		

**V2238 "BKT TOT TRNSFRS H+W"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1922) Total 1970 transfers of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,695	55.68		0	\$0	
388	8.02		1	\$1 - 499	
342	7.07		2	\$500-999	
587	12.13		3	\$1000-1999	
371	7.67		4	\$2000-2999	
194	4.01		5	\$3000-3999	
131	2.71		6	\$4000-4999	
100	2.07		7	\$5000-7499	
23	.48		8	\$7500-9999	
9	.19		9	\$10,000 or more	

**V2239 "MISC TRANSFERS"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Total 1970 miscellaneous transfers of Head and Wife (total transfers minus ADC and AFDC)

*This variable is equal to total 1970 transfers of Head and Wife (V1922) minus ADC payments (V1911). It includes other welfare, workmen's and unemployment compensation, all retirement pay, alimony, child support, help from relatives, etc.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,862	59.13		0	No miscellaneous transfers	
1,978	40.87	1 - 17,000		Amount of transfers	

**V2240 "BKT MISC TRANSFERS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2239) Total 1970 miscellaneous transfers of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,862	59.13		0	\$0	
418	8.64		1	\$1 - 499	
367	7.58		2	\$500-999	
557	11.51		3	\$1000-1999	
307	6.34		4	\$2000-2999	
135	2.79		5	\$3000-3999	
85	1.76		6	\$4000-4999	
81	1.67		7	\$5000-7499	
20	.41		8	\$7500-9999	
8	.17		9	\$10,000 or more	

**V2241 "BKT OTHRS TRNSFR Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1927) Total 1970 transfers of others in family (other than Head or Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,565	94.32	0	Inap.: others had no taxable income; no others in family
40	.83	1	\$1 - 499
81	1.67	2	\$500-999
111	2.29	3	\$1000-1999
22	.45	4	\$2000-2999
15	.31	5	\$3000-3999
2	.04	6	\$4000-4999
4	.08	7	\$5000-7499
-	-	8	\$7500-9999
-	-	9	\$10,000 or more

**V2242 "MONEY Y/NEEDS"**

**NUM(5.2)**

Total 1970 family money income/needs - 1970

*Total 1970 family money income (V2226) divided by 1970 family needs (V1871). This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 8 in V1984 or V2005) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which makes this adjustment for farmers.*

*See note at V1871 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,839	99.98	.01 - 99.98	Actual income/needs ratio
1	.02	.00	Income/needs ratio of zero
-	-	99.99	Income/needs ratio of 99.99 or more

**V2243 "BKT MONEY Y/NEEDS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2242) Total 1970 family money income/ needs 1970

*See note at V2242.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
128	2.64	0	Less than 0.40
492	10.17	1	0.40-0.79
622	12.85	2	0.80-1.19
558	11.53	3	1.20-1.59
529	10.93	4	1.60-1.99
486	10.04	5	2.00-2.39
555	11.47	6	2.40-2.99
654	13.51	7	3.00-3.99

539	11.14	8	4.00-5.99
277	5.72	9	6.00 or greater

**V2244 "W-O MONEY"**

**NUM(3.0)**

1970 Family "Well-Offness" - Money income

*Square root of (1970 money income/needs [V2242] x 1970 average leisure per major adult [V2225])<sup>1/2</sup>*

*The square root form makes the variable linearly homogeneous in its two components.*

*Leisure measure above is comparable to 1967 measure.*

*See note at V2242 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,840	100.00	1 - 403	Actual	"Well-Offness"	measure

**V2245 "BKT W-O MONEY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2244) 1970 family "Well-Offness" Money income

*See note at V2242.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
52	1.07	0	Under	30	
117	2.42	1	30-39		
281	5.81	2	40-49		
430	8.88	3	50-59		
613	12.67	4	60-69		
664	13.72	5	70-79		
591	12.21	6	80-89		
548	11.32	7	90-99		
776	16.03	8	100-119		
768	15.87	9	120 or greater		

**V2246 "FRE HELP FRM OTHRS"**

**NUM(4.0)**

1970 hours of free help from outside family unit

*Calculation assumes help from outside family was worth \$1.00 per hour. Hence, any excess of hours of total help over dollars paid for that help assumed to be free help.*

*V1861: Total hours of help received (free + paid)*

*V1863: Amount paid for that help*

*Calculated as follows:*

*V2246=V1861 if V1863 (amount spent for help)=0*

*V2246=V1861-V1863 (excess of hours over dollars assumed to be free help).*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,120	85.12	0	Inap.:	amount spent greater than hours received; none free	

720 14.88 1 - 2,964 Actual number of hours

**V2247 "TOTAL REAL Y"**

NUM(5.0)

Total 1970 family real income

Summation of the following variables:

V2226 Total family money income  
V1819 Amount saved on car repairs  
V1836 Amount saved on additions and repairs to home  
V1882 Amount saved on meals at work or school  
V1880 Amount saved on home produced food  
V1884 Amount saved on government food stamps  
V1888 Amount saved on other free food  
V1831 Rental value of housing received free of charge  
V2222 Imputed rental value of owner-occupied home  
V2246 Value of free help received

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,839	99.98	240 - 91,110	Actual family real income
1	.02	99,999	NA

**V2248 "BKT TOTAL REAL Y"**

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2247) Total 1970 family real income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	0	Under \$500
27	.56	1	\$500-999
241	4.98	2	\$1000-1999
339	7.00	3	\$2000-2999
375	7.75	4	\$3000-3999
399	8.24	5	\$4000-4999
912	18.84	6	\$5000-7499
733	15.14	7	\$7500-9999
982	20.29	8	\$10,000-14,999
827	17.09	9	\$15,000 or more

**V2249 "TOTAL COST OF INC"**

NUM(5.0)

Total 1970 cost of earning income

Summation of the following variables:

V1910 Total taxes of Head and Wife  
V1926 Total taxes of others  
V1865 Cost of child care (if Wife works)  
V1931 Union dues

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,325	27.38	0	No cost
3,515	72.62	1 - 41,389	Actual cost of earning income

**V2250 "REAL NET Y" NUM(5.0)**

Total 1970 family net real income

*Total real income (V2247) minus cost of earning income. (V2249) minus free help from outside FU (V2246) if there are children under 18.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	241 - 71,211	Actual total family net real income

**V2251 "BKT REAL NET Y" NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2250 Total 1970 family net real income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	0	Under \$500
28	.58	1	\$500-999
253	5.23	2	\$1000-1999
359	7.42	3	\$2000-2999
418	8.64	4	\$3000-3999
442	9.13	5	\$4000-4999
999	20.64	6	\$5000-7499
802	16.57	7	\$7500-9999
957	19.77	8	\$10,000-14,999
577	11.92	9	\$15,000 or more

**V2252 "REAL NET Y/NEEDS" NUM(5.2)**

Total 1970 family net real income/1970 family needs

*Total 1970 family net real income (V2250)/Annual Need Standard in 1970 (V1871).*

*See note at V1870 (used in computing V1871) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	.01 - 22.60	Actual ratio

**V2253 "BKT RL NET Y/NEEDS" NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2322) Total 1970 family net real income/ 1970 family needs

*See note at V2252 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
47	.97	0	Under .40
370	7.64	1	.40 - .79
647	13.37	2	.80-1.19
652	13.47	3	1.20-1.59
623	12.87	4	1.60-1.99
499	10.31	5	2.00-2.39
620	12.81	6	2.40-2.99

658	13.60	7	3.00-3.99
539	11.14	8	4.00-5.99
185	3.82	9	6.00 or more

**V2254 "W-O NET REAL"**

**NUM(3.0)**

1970 family "Well-Offness" - net real income

*Square root of (Real net income/needs [V2252] x 1970 average leisure for major adult [V2225])<sup>1/2</sup>.*

*See note at V2252 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

*The square root makes the variable linearly homogeneous in its two components.*

*Leisure measure above is comparable to 1967 leisure measure, i.e., includes hours of journey to work of Head and Wife.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04	1	Ratio of 1.00 or less
4,838	99.96	2 - 332	Actual "Well-Offness" measure

**V2255 "BKT W-O NET REAL"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2254) 1970 family "Well-Offness" net real income

*See note at V2252 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
25	.52	0	Under 30
66	1.36	1	30-39
203	4.19	2	40-49
399	8.24	3	50-59
655	13.53	4	60-69
750	15.50	5	70-79
679	14.03	6	80-89
576	11.90	7	90-99
811	16.76	8	100-119
676	13.97	9	120 or more



**V2256 "COST OF HOUSING" NUM(4.0)**

1970 cost of housing for family

*Except in a few rare cases, V23, V29 and V31 are mutually exclusive.*

*Summation of the following variables:*

*V1823 x 0.06 If trailer or home owner: 6% of 1971 house value, the sum of imputed return on equity (which enter the account as both income and an expense) and an assumed 6% interest charge on the remaining mortgage principal.*

*V1829 If rented: annual rent for 1970*

*V1831 If neither owns nor rents: annual rental value for those who receive housing free or in return for services*

*[In occasional cases there are nonzero values in both V1829 and V1831 to account for reduced (but not zero) rental in return for services.]*

*V1834 Total 1970 utilities (includes lot rental for trailers)*

*V2221 If homeowners: estimated 1970 property taxes*

*V1836 Amount saved on additions and repairs (limit of \$1,000)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-	-	0	Housing free during 1970
4,840	100.00	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

**V2257 "BKT COST OF HOUSNG" NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2256) 1970 cost of housing for family

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-	-	0	\$0
126	2.60	1	\$1 - 299
491	10.14	2	\$300-599
692	14.30	3	\$600-899
853	17.62	4	\$900-1199
727	15.02	5	\$1200-1499
873	18.04	6	\$1500-1999
509	10.52	7	\$2000-2499
369	7.62	8	\$2500-3499
200	4.13	9	\$3500 or more

**V2258 "REAL NET (2)Y"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Total 1970 family net real income (Version 2) (Subtracting out Head's and Wife's cost of journey to support of outside dependents)

Total 1970 family net real income [V2250] minus Journey to work cost of Head [V1845] minus Journey to work cost of Wife [V1851] minus 1970 support to outside dependents [V1908].

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	-282 - -1	Actual net loss
-	-	0	No family net real income
4,839	99.98	1 - 71,161	Actual net profit

**V2259 "BKT REAL NET (2)Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2258) 1970 family net real income (Version 2)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
9	.19	0	Under \$500
34	.70	1	\$500-999
263	5.43	2	\$1000-1999
385	7.95	3	\$2000-2999
435	8.99	4	\$3000-3999
448	9.26	5	\$4000-4999
1,032	21.32	6	\$5000-7499
787	16.26	7	\$7500-9999
930	19.21	8	\$10,000-14,999
517	10.68	9	\$15,000 or more

**V2260 "NET(2)Y/NEEDS"**

**NUM(5.2)**

Total 1970 family net real income (Version 2)/1970 family needs

See note at V1870 (used in computing V1871) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	.01 - 22.45	Actual ratio

**V2261 "BKT NET (2)Y/NEEDS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2260) Total 1970 family net real income (Version 2)/1970 family needs

See note at V2260 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
53	1.10	0	Less than 0.40
397	8.20	1	0.40 - 0.79
685	14.15	2	0.80-1.19
685	14.15	3	1.20-1.59
605	12.50	4	1.60-1.99

497	10.27	5	2.00-2.39
626	12.93	6	2.40-2.99
637	13.16	7	3.00-3.99
493	10.19	8	4.00-5.99
162	3.35	9	6.00 +

**V2262 "W-O NET (2)Y"**

**NUM(3.0)**

1970 family "Well-Offness" - net real income (Version 2)

*Square root of (Real net income/needs [V2260] x 1970 average leisure per major adult [V2224])<sup>1/2</sup>*

*See note at V2260 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

*Leisure measure not comparable to 1967 measure, since non-leisure in 1970 includes travel to work time of Head and Wife while in 1967 it did not.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.06	1	Ratio of 1.00 or less
4,837	99.94	2 - 328	Actual value

**V2263 "BKT W-O NET (2)Y"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2262) 1970 family "Well-Offness" net real income - (Version 2)

*See note at V2260 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
32	.66	0	Less than 30
89	1.84	1	30-39
231	4.77	2	40-49
465	9.61	3	50-59
716	14.79	4	60-69
739	15.27	5	70-79
658	13.60	6	80-89
584	12.07	7	90-99
746	15.41	8	100-119
580	11.98	9	120 +

**V2264 "NET Y-HOUSING"**

**NUM(5.0)**

1970 family net real income net of cost of housing

*V2250 (1970 family net real income) - V2256 (1970 cost of housing for family).*

*This variable is comparable to the corresponding 1967 variable.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	-1,713 - 68,071	Actual family net real income net cost of housing

**V2265 "BKT NET Y-HOUSING"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2264) 1970 family net real income net cost of housing

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
67	1.38	0	Less than \$500
149	3.08	1	\$500-999
401	8.29	2	\$1000-1999
460	9.50	3	\$2000-2999
479	9.90	4	\$3000-3999
454	9.38	5	\$4000-4999
1,005	20.76	6	\$5000-7499
728	15.04	7	\$7500-9999
747	15.43	8	\$10,000-14,999
350	7.23	9	\$15,000 +

**V2266 "NET Y-HSNG/FD ND"**

**NUM(5.2)**

1970 family net real income net of cost of housing/1970 family food need standard

(1970 family net real income net of cost of housing [V2264]/family food standard [V2317]).

See note at V1870 (used in computing V2317) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

*It is postulated that housing is a lumpy expenditure which is not proportional to family size. Income remaining after this expense may be considered to be applicable to expenses which are more nearly proportional to family size. The family food standard does not incorporate some of the economies of scale which the family need standard does, and is thus the appropriate reference standard for this income measure. However, the food standard is lower than the need standard by roughly a factor of 3, so V2266 will have substantially greater numerical value than the other income/needs variables.*

*The values for this variable represent the ratio of 1970 family net real income net of cost of housing to 1970 family food need standard.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	-2.07 - 78.07	Actual ratio

**V2267 "BKT Y-HSNG/FD ND"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2266) 1970 family net real income net of cost of housing/1970 family food standard

See note at V2266 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
120	2.48	0	Less than 1.00
372	7.69	1	1.00-1.99
558	11.53	2	2.00-2.99
546	11.28	3	3.00-3.99
509	10.52	4	4.00-4.99
453	9.36	5	5.00-5.99

532	10.99	6	6.00-7.49
708	14.63	7	7.50-9.99
620	12.81	8	10.00-14.99
422	8.72	9	15.00 +

**V2268 "W-O NET Y-HSNG"**

**NUM(3.0)**

1970 family "Well-Offness" - net real income net of cost of housing

*Square root of (1970 family net real income net of cost of housing/family food standard [V2266] x 1970 average leisure per major adult [V2225])<sup>1/2</sup>.*

*See note at V2266 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

*The leisure measure above is comparable to the 1967 leisure measure, i.e., travel to work time of the Head and Wife is included in leisure.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
18	.37	1	Ratio of 1.00 or less
4,822	99.63	2 - 667	Actual value

**V2269 "BKT W-O NET Y-HSNG"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2268) 1970 family "Well-Offness" - net real income net of cost of housing

*See note at V2266 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
76	1.57	0	Less than 50
156	3.22	1	50-69
368	7.60	2	70-89
675	13.95	3	90-109
756	15.62	4	110-129
696	14.38	5	130-149
634	13.10	6	150-169
489	10.10	7	170-189
438	9.05	8	190-219
552	11.40	9	220 +

**V2270 "W-O NET (2) Y-HSNG"**

**NUM(3.0)**

1970 family "Well-Offness" - net real income (Version 2) net of cost of housing  
 Square root of 1970 family net real income (Version 2) [V2258] cost of housing [V2256]]x  
 average leisure per major adult [V2224]/1970 family food standard [V2317]1/2.

See note at V2317 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Note that this is the version of leisure which is not comparable to the 1967 variable due to the exclusion of travel time.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
24	.50	1	Ratio of 1.00 or less
4,816	99.50	2 - 667	Actual value

**V2271 "TOTAL FOOD CONS"**

**NUM(4.0)**

1970 total family food consumption

Sum of the following variables:

V1876 Amount spent on food consumed at home  
 V1878 Cost of meals at work or school  
 V1882 Amount saved on meals at work or school  
 V1886 Amount spent eating in restaurants  
 V1880 Amount saved raising own food or by canning or freezing  
 V1884 Amount saved by use of food stamps to purchase food  
 V1888 Amount saved by receipt of free food other than above

All the above component variables refer to entire family and are for the year 1970.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	1 - 9,133	Actual family food consumption

**V2272 "BKT FOOD CONSMPTN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2271) 1970 total family food consumption

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-	-	0	\$0
32	.66	1	\$1 - 299
247	5.10	2	\$300-599
473	9.77	3	\$600-899
558	11.53	4	\$900-1199
611	12.62	5	\$1200-1499
997	20.60	6	\$1500-1999
750	15.50	7	\$2000-2499
822	16.98	8	\$2500-3499
350	7.23	9	\$3500-9999

**V2273 "FOOD CONS/FD ND"**

**NUM(5.2)**

Total 1970 family food consumption/Total 1970 family food need standard

The values for this variable represent total consumption as a percent of food need standard (V2271/V2317).

See note at V2317 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,840	100.00	.01 - 12.50			Actual ratio

**V2274 "BKT FOOD/FD ND"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2273) Total 1970 family food consumption/ Total 1970 family food need standard

See note at V2273.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
13	.27	0			Less than 0.40
198	4.09	1		0.40 - 0.79	
737	15.23	2		0.80-1.19	
1,244	25.70	3		1.20-1.59	
1,041	21.51	4		1.60-1.99	
684	14.13	5		2.00-2.39	
493	10.19	6		2.40-2.99	
296	6.12	7		3.00-3.99	
112	2.31	8		4.00-5.99	
22	.45	9		6.00 +	

**V2275 "TOTAL FAMILY WORK"**

**NUM(4.0)**

1970 hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

Sum of the following variables:

V1839 Hours of work for money - HEAD

V1849 Hours of work for money - WIFE OF HEAD

V1855 Hours of unpaid housework - WIFE OF HEAD OR SINGLE HEAD

V1857 Hours of unpaid housework - HUSBAND (if any)

V1859 Hours of unpaid housework - OTHERS (other than Head or Wife of Head)

V2219 Revised home production hours

V1923 Hours of work for money - OTHERS

All the above component variables refer to the entire family and are for the year 1970.

The hours of travel to work of Head and Wife are not included, making this variable comparable to the corresponding variable for 1967. This is not comparable to the 1968 variable since that variable did not include other's work for money.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
18	.37	0			Zero hours
4,785	98.86	1 - 9,923			Actual number of hours

37 .76 9,999 NA

**V2276 "BKT TOT FAM WORK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2275) 1970 hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
88	1.82	0	Less than 500
179	3.70	1	500-999
565	11.67	2	1000-1999
769	15.89	3	2000-2999
799	16.51	4	3000-3999
856	17.69	5	4000-4999
1,319	27.25	6	5000-7499
228	4.71	7	7500-9999
37	.76	8	10,000+

**V2277 "FAM WORK INCL TRAV"**

**NUM(4.0)**

1970 total hours of work by family - unpaid and paid (Including hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

*Sum of the following variables:*

V2275 Hours of work by family - paid and unpaid

(excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

V1847 Hours of travel to work - HEAD

V1853 Hours of travel to work - WIFE

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
18	.37	0	Zero hours
4,781	98.78	1 - 9,994	Actual number of hours
41	.85	9,999	NA

**V2278 "BKT WORK INCL TRAV"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2277) Total hours of work by family - paid and unpaid - (Including hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
88	1.82	0	Less than 500
170	3.51	1	500-999
541	11.18	2	1000-1999
705	14.57	3	2000-2999
736	15.21	4	3000-3999
836	17.27	5	4000-4999
1,431	29.57	6	5000-7499
287	5.93	7	7500-9999



39	.81	8	10,000+
7	.14	9	NA

**V2279 "HEADS AVG HRLY ERN"**

**NUM(5.2)**

1970 hourly earnings - HEAD

1970 labor income of Head [V1897]/1970 hours of work for money of Head [V1839]

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,014	82.93	.01 - 41.25	Actual amount per hour
825	17.05	.00	Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money
1	.02	99.99	NA

**V2280 "BKT HD AVG HR EARN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2279) 1970 hourly earnings - HEAD

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
825	17.05	0	0.00 (no wage income)
250	5.17	1	0.01-0.99
361	7.46	2	1.00-1.49
520	10.74	3	1.50-1.99
465	9.61	4	2.00-2.49
439	9.07	5	2.50-2.99
737	15.23	6	3.00-3.99
806	16.65	7	4.00-5.99
436	9.01	8	6.00-99.99
1	.02	9	NA

**V2281 "WIFE AV HRLY EARN"**

**NUM(5.2)**

1970 hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD

1970 labor income of Wife of Head [V1899]/1970 hours of work for money of Wife of Head [V1849]

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,588	32.81	.01 - 20.00	Actual amount per hour
3,252	67.19	.00	Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife

**V2282 "BKT WF AV HRLY ERN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2281) 1970 hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,252	67.19	0	0.00 (no wage income)
181	3.74	1	0.01-0.99
233	4.81	2	1.00-1.49

292	6.03	3	1.50-1.99
272	5.62	4	2.00-2.49
196	4.05	5	2.50-2.99
225	4.65	6	3.00-3.99
138	2.85	7	4.00-5.99
51	1.05	8	6.00-99.99

**V2283 "RESERVE FUNDS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

1970 family reserve fund position

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,864	38.51	1	Currently has savings and equal to or greater than two months' income (V2115 = 1; and V2116 = 1)
553	11.43	2	Currently has savings less than two months' income, but they exceeded that amount in past five years (V2115 = 1; and V2116 = 5, 9; and V2117 = 1)
475	9.81	3	Currently has no savings but has had savings greater than two months' income at some time in past five years (V2115 = 5, 9; and V2117 = 1)
605	12.50	4	Has some savings but has not recently had more than two months' income saved (V2115 = 1; and V2116 = 5, 9; and V2117 = 5, 9)
1,321	27.29	5	No savings now and none substantial in the past (one but not both responses may be NA) or (V2115 =5, 9 and V2117 = 5 )
22	.45	9	Family reserve fund position NA (V2115 = 9; and V2117 = 9)

**V2284 "CURRENT REGION"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Region at time of 1971 interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

*NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont*

*NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin*

*SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia*

*WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
833	17.21	1	Northeast
1,217	25.14	2	North Central
2,001	41.34	3	South
781	16.14	4	West

2	.04	5	Alaska, Hawaii
6	.12	6	Foreign country

**V2285 "REGN HD GREW UP"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Region where 1971 Head of family grew up (about ages 6 - 16)

See the note at V2284.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
755	15.60	1	Northeast
1,107	22.87	2	North Central
2,361	48.78	3	South
392	8.10	4	West
4	.08	5	Alaska, Hawaii
183	3.78	6	Foreign country
38	.79	9	NA region where 1971 Head grew up

**V2286 "REGN DAD GREW UP"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Region where father of 1971 Head grew up

See the note at V2284.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
576	11.90	1	Northeast
936	19.34	2	North Central
2,472	51.07	3	South
159	3.29	4	West
3	.06	5	Alaska, Hawaii
552	11.40	6	Foreign country
142	2.93	9	NA region where father of 1971 Head grew up

**V2287 "REGN MOM GREW UP"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Region where mother of 1971 Head grew up

See the note at V2284.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
566	11.69	1	Northeast
975	20.14	2	North Central
2,497	51.59	3	South
193	3.99	4	West
3	.06	5	Alaska, Hawaii
502	10.37	6	Foreign country
104	2.15	9	NA region where mother of 1971 Head grew up

**V2288 "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Where Head of family lived at time of 1971 interview versus where grew up

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,038	62.77	1	Same state and region at both times (V1803 EQ V2189)
631	13.04	2	Same region but different state (V1803 NE V2189 but V2284 EQ V2285)
1,133	23.41	3	Different regions (V2284 NE V2285)
38	.79	9	NA (V1803 or V2189 NE 99)

**V2289 "ACCURACY MONEY INC"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of 1970 money income components

*Sum of the following variables:*

V1898 Accuracy: Head's labor income  
V1900 Accuracy: Wife's labor income  
V1907 Accuracy: capital income  
V1925 Accuracy: other's taxable income  
V1912 Accuracy: ADC of Head  
V1921 Accuracy: other transfers of Head and Wife  
V1928 Accuracy: Transfer income of others

*Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,384	90.58	0	Sum is zero
194	4.01	1	One
215	4.44	2	Two
16	.33	3	Three
26	.54	4	Four
3	.06	5	Five
1	.02	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
1	.02	8	Eight
-	-	9	Sum equals nine or greater

**V2290 "ACCURACY HOURS" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of 1970 hours of nonleisure of family - paid and unpaid

Sum of the following variables:

V1840 Accuracy: hours of work for money - HEAD  
V1842 Accuracy: hours of illness - HEAD  
V1844 Accuracy: hours of unemployment - HEAD  
V1848 Accuracy: hours of journey to work - HEAD  
V1850 Accuracy: hours of work for money - WIFE  
V1854 Accuracy: hours of journey to work - WIFE  
V1856 Accuracy: hours of housework, Wife or single Head  
V1858 Accuracy: hours of housework, husband

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,191	86.59	0	Sum is zero
451	9.32	1	One
145	3.00	2	Two
28	.58	3	Three
13	.27	4	Four
7	.14	5	Five
2	.04	6	Six
1	.02	7	Seven
2	.04	8	Eight
-	-	9	Nine or greater

**V2291 "ACCURACY REAL INC" NUM(1.0)**

Accuracy of 1970 real income

Sum of the following variables:

V1820 Accuracy: amount saved on car repairs (If V1820 = 3 or 4, 0 added)  
V1832 Accuracy: rental value free housing  
V1837 Accuracy: amount saved on A & R (If V1837 = 3 or 4, 0 added)  
V1883 Accuracy: amount saved on meals at work and school  
V1881 Accuracy: amount saved on home produced food  
V1885 Accuracy: amount saved on food stamps  
V1889 Accuracy: amount saved on other free food  
V1824 Accuracy of house value and hence of imputed rent (If V1824 = 3, 2 added)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,382	90.54	0	Actual sum
458	9.46	1 - 8	Actual sum
-	-	9	Sum equals 9 or greater

**V2292 "#MINOR ASSIGNMTS"**

**NUM(2.0)**

Number of minor assignments made in 1971 interview

*Summation of the number of codes = 1 (minor assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V1818-V1928.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,044	62.89	0	No minor assignments
1,796	37.11	1 - 11	Actual number of minor assignments

**V2293 "#MAJOR ASSIGNMTS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Number of major assignments made in 1971 interview

*Summation of the number of codes = 2 (major assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V1818-V1928.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,128	85.29	0	No major assignments
544	11.24	1	One major assignment
113	2.33	2	Two major assignemnts
33	.68	3	Three major assignments
14	.29	4	Four major assignments
3	.06	5	Five major assignments
2	.04	6	Six major assignments
1	.02	7	Seven major assignments
2	.04	8	Eight major assignments

**V2294 "VALUE PER ROOM"**

**NUM(5.0)**

1971 value per room of dwelling unit

$(V1823 + [V1829 + V1831] \times 10) / V1966$

where

V1823 is 1971 house value,

V1829 is 1970 rent paid,

V1831 is 1970 value of rent received,

V1966 is number of rooms in 1971.

*Homeowners: House value [V1823]/number of rooms [V1966]*

*Renters: Dwelling value (assumed to be 10 times annual rent [V1829]) + number of rooms*

*[V1966] Neither owns nor rents: Dwelling value (Sum of rent paid [V1829] + value of rent received free or in return for services [V1831]) x 10/number of rooms [V1966]*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,769	98.53	16 - 37,000	Actual value per room
71	1.47	99,999	Number of rooms in dwelling not ascertained

**V2295 "BKT VALUE PER ROOM"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2294) 1971 value per room of dwelling unit

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
144	2.98	1	\$1 - 499
373	7.71	2	\$500-999
1,241	25.64	3	\$1000-1999
1,089	22.50	4	\$2000-2999
806	16.65	5	\$3000-3999
506	10.45	6	\$4000-4999
508	10.50	7	\$5000-7999
102	2.11	8	\$8000 +
71	1.47	9	NA number of rooms

**V2296 "BKT CAR VALUE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1817) 1971 value of cars owned by family

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,336	27.60	0	No cars owned
753	15.56	1	\$1 - 299
552	11.40	2	\$300-599
407	8.41	3	\$600-899
366	7.56	4	\$900-1199
246	5.08	5	\$1200-1499
488	10.08	6	\$1500-1999
286	5.91	7	\$2000-2499
260	5.37	8	\$2500-3499
146	3.02	9	\$3500-9999

**V2297 "BKT OV-TIM HR WAGE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2001) Hourly earnings for overtime Head (1971 question)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,804	57.93	0	Inap.: no overtime available
4	.08	1	\$0.00 - 0.99
35	.72	2	\$1.00-1.49
83	1.71	3	\$1.50-1.99
86	1.78	4	\$2.00-2.49
96	1.98	5	\$2.50-2.99
350	7.23	6	\$3.00-3.99

591	12.21	7	\$4.00-5.99
535	11.05	8	\$6.00 or more
256	5.29	9	NA

**V2298 "BKT REG HRLY WAGE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2003) Hourly earnings for regular job (1971 question)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,577	53.24	0	Inap.: not paid by the hour
8	.17	1	\$0.01 - 0.99
68	1.40	2	\$1.00-1.49
289	5.97	3	\$1.50-1.99
317	6.55	4	\$2.00-2.49
256	5.29	5	\$2.50-2.99
520	10.74	6	\$3.00-3.99
462	9.55	7	\$4.00-5.99
87	1.80	8	\$6.00 or more
256	5.29	9	NA

**V2299 "BKT PAY 2ND JOB"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2007) Hourly earnings on second job - Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,155	85.85	0	Inap.: Head does not have second job; Head currently not working
3	.06	1	\$0.01 - 0.99
22	.45	2	\$1.00-1.49
78	1.61	3	\$1.50-1.99
78	1.61	4	\$2.00-2.49
36	.74	5	\$2.50-2.99
60	1.24	6	\$3.00-3.99
67	1.38	7	\$4.00-5.99
59	1.22	8	\$6.00 or more
282	5.83	9	NA

**V2300 "ACTUAL-REQD ROOMS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Actual minus required rooms for family

Number of rooms in dwelling unit (V1966) minus number of rooms required for a family of given composition (V1869) plus 3.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
49	1.01	0	Shortage of three or more rooms



98	2.02	1	Shortage of two rooms
351	7.25	2	Shortage of one room
692	14.30	3	Actual = required rooms
1,073	22.17	4	One extra room
1,073	22.17	5	Two extra rooms
769	15.89	6	Three extra rooms
438	9.05	7	Four extra rooms
229	4.73	8	Five extra rooms or more
68	1.40	9	NA actual number of rooms

**V2301 "PERSONS PER ROOM" NUM(3.1)**

Number of persons per room, 1971

Number of people in family (V1941)/number of rooms in dwelling (V1966).

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,769	98.53	.1 - 8.5	Actual number of people per room
71	1.47	9.9	NA number of rooms in dwelling or respondent shares room

**V2302 "BKT PERSONS/ROOM" NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V2301) Number of persons per room, 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
473	9.77	0	0.0 - 0.25
853	17.62	1	0.26 - 0.45
981	20.27	2	0.46 - 0.65
975	20.14	3	0.66 - 0.85
1,009	20.85	4	0.86 - 1.25
282	5.83	5	1.26 - 1.65
141	2.91	6	1.66 - 2.05
45	.93	7	2.06 - 3.05
10	.21	8	3.06 or more
71	1.47	9	NA number of rooms

**V2303 "NUMBER OF ADULTS" NUM(1.0)**

Number of adults (those age 18 or older) in family, 1971

Number in family (V1941) minus number of children (those aged 0 - 17) in family (V1945).

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,328	27.44	1	One adult
2,728	56.36	2	Two
532	10.99	3	Three

174	3.60	4	Four
54	1.12	5	Five
18	.37	6	Six
2	.04	7	Seven
4	.08	8	Eight

**V2304 "HOUSEWORK H+W"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Hours of unpaid housework - Head and Wife

*Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V1855) + hours of housework of husband (V1857).*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
238	4.92	0	Zero hours
4,602	95.08	1 - 6,188	Actual number of hours

**V2305 "HOUSING NBHD QUAL"**

**NUM(1.0)**

1971 housing and neighborhood quality

*Variables 2305-2315 are indices created by adding one point, unless otherwise stated. All index values whose sums exceed "9" are truncated at 9.*

*Owns home (V1967 EQ 1)*

*Lives 5 - 30 miles from center of city of 50,000 or more (V2210 EQ 2, 3)*

*Single family home (V2211 EQ 1)*

*Neighborhood of single family houses (V2213 EQ 2)*

*Value per room Value = (10 x rent for non-owners) \$2000 or more (V2295 EQ 4 - 8)*

*2 or more extra rooms (V2300 EQ 5 - 9)*

*Dwelling contains running water, inside toilet and does not need extensive or major repairs (at least no and evidence of above) (V2215 NE 5 and V2216 NE 5 and V2217 NE 5)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
43	.89	0	No points
292	6.03	1	One point
779	16.10	2	Two points
968	20.00	3	Three points
730	15.08	4	Four points
708	14.63	5	Five points
777	16.05	6	Six points
543	11.22	7	Seven points

**V2306 "EFFICACY & PLANNING"**

NUM(1.0)

1971 reported efficacy and planning - respondent

*Sure life would work out (V2148 = 1)*

*Plans life ahead (V2149 = 1)*

*Gets to carry out things (V2150 = 1)*

*Finishes things (V2151 = 1)*

*Rather save for future (V2153 = 5)*

*Has no limitations (V2156 = 3, 5, 9)*

*Thinks about things that might happen in future (V2161 = 1)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
160	3.31	0	No points
446	9.21	1	One point
803	16.59	2	Two points
954	19.71	3	Three points
1,062	21.94	4	Four points
799	16.51	5	Five points
465	9.61	6	Six points
151	3.12	7	Seven points
-	-	8	Eight points
-	-	9	Nine or more points

**V2307 "TRUST OR HOSTILITY"**

NUM(1.0)

1971 trust or hostility: respondent

*Does not get angry easily (V2157 = 5)*

*Matters what others think (V2158 = 1, 2)*

*Trusts most other people (V2159 = 1)*

*Believes life of average man getting better (V2162 = 1)*

*Believes not a lot of people who have good things they don't deserve (V2163 = 5)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
395	8.16	0	No points
1,112	22.98	1	One point
1,404	29.01	2	Two points
1,096	22.64	3	Three points
685	14.15	4	Four points

148 3.06 5 Five points

**V2308 "SCRAMBLE FOR WORK"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Whether Head worked long hours in 1970 and/or wanted more work at time of 1971 interview

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,940	40.08	0	Head worked 2500 or fewer hours in 1970 (V1839 = 0-2500) and did not want more work (V2011 = 5, 9, 0)
1,324	27.36	1	Inap.: Head did not work for money in 1970 (V1839 = 0000)
1,576	32.56	2	Head worked more than 2500 hours in 1970

**V2309 "ASPIRATION AMBITIN"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Aspiration-ambition (1971)

*Might make purposive move (V1982 = 1, 2)*

*Wanted more work and/or worked > 2500 hours (2 points added) (1 point added to neutralize the Inaps.) (V2011 = 1 and/or V1839>2500)*

*Likes to do difficult or challenging things (V2152 = 1)*

*Prefers a job with chances for making more money even if dislikes job (V2154 = 5)*

*Dissatisfied with self (V2155 = 5)*

*Spends time figuring out how to get more money (V2160 = 1)*

*Plans to get a new job, and knows what type of job, and knows what it might pay [2 point added] (V2021 = 1-4 and V2022 NE 999 or 000)*

*Neutralize Inaps. and one point for plans for job regardless of details (V2020 = 0, 1)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
369	7.62	0	No points
707	14.61	1	One point
1,055	21.80	2	Two points
1,141	23.57	3	Three points
868	17.93	4	Four points
429	8.86	5	Five points
176	3.64	6	Six points
72	1.49	7	Seven points
20	.41	8	Eight points
3	.06	9	Score equals 9 or greater

**V2310 "REAL EARNING ACTS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Real earning acts (1971)

*Saved more than \$75 on additions and repairs (2 points) 1 point for non-homeowners who did not save more than \$75 (V1836 > 0075, V1967 = 5, 8 and V1836 LE 75)*

*Saved more than \$75 growing own food (2 points) (V1880 > 075)*

*Saved more than \$75 on car repairs (2 points) (V1819 > 075)*

*1 point for non-car owners to neutralize (V1957 = 0)*

*Head of family taking courses or lessons with economic potential (V2139 = 1 - 3)*

*Head of family spends spare time productively (V2134 = 1 - 2)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
611	12.62	0	No points
1,151	23.78	1	One point
1,516	31.32	2	Two points
878	18.14	3	Three points
406	8.39	4	Four points
194	4.01	5	Five points
51	1.05	6	Six points
30	.62	7	Seven points
3	.06	8	Eight points
-	-	9	Nine or more points

**V2311 "ECONOMIZING"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Economizing (1971)

*Spend less than \$150 a year on alcohol (V1872 < 150)*

*Spend less than \$150 a year on cigarettes (V1874 < 150)*

*Received more than \$100 worth of free help (V2246 > 100)*

*Do not own a 69 or later year model car (V1958 NE 69-71)*

*Eat together most of time (V2092 = 3, 4)*

*Spend less than \$260 a year on eating out (V1886 < 260)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
23	.48	0	No points
169	3.49	1	One point
584	12.07	2	Two points
1,189	24.57	3	Three points
1,737	35.89	4	Four points

1,064 21.98 5 Five points  
74 1.53 6 Six points

**V2312 "RISK AVOIDANCE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Risk Avoidance (1971)

*Condition of car in best condition is good (V1959 = 1)*

*Neutralize non-car owners (2 points) (V1957 = 0)*

*All cars are insured (V1960 = 1)*

*Uses seat belts some of the time (1 point) (V1962 = 3)*

*Uses seat belts all the time (2 points) (V1962 = 1)*

*Has medical insurance or a or way to get free care (V2118=1 or V2120 = 1)*

*Family smokes less than one pack a day (V1874 < V1909, V1946 or V1983) depending on state cigarette tax*

*Have some liquid savings (V2283 = 1, 2, 4)*

*Have two months' income saved (V2283 = 1)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
22	.45	0	No points
126	2.60	1	One point
302	6.24	2	Two points
743	15.35	3	Three points
1,167	24.11	4	Four points
926	19.13	5	Five points
939	19.40	6	Six points
426	8.80	7	Seven points
189	3.90	8	Eight points
-	-	9	Nine or more points

**V2313 "HORIZON PROXIES"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Horizon proxies (1971)

*Is sure whether will or will not move (V1981 = 1, 5)*

*Has explicit plans for children's education (2 points) (V1949 = 1 - 5)*

*Neutralize those with no children in school (1 point) (V1949 = 0)*

*Has plans for an explicit kind of new job (V2021 = 1, 2)*

*Knows and mentions what kind of training new job requires (V2023 = 1)*

*Has substantial savings relative to income (V2283 = 1 - 2)*

*Has definite expectations that next few years will be better or worse (V2107 = 1, 5)*

*Expects to have a child more than one year hence, or expects no more children and is doing  
or something to limit the number of children (2 points) (V2085 = 1 or V2086 = 2)*

*Neutralize those who expect child within one year and or inappropriate cases (V2084 = 0 or  
V2086 = 1)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-	-	0	No points
6	.12	1	One point
70	1.45	2	Two points
554	11.45	3	Three points
1,382	28.55	4	Four points
1,551	32.05	5	Five points
864	17.85	6	Six points
373	7.71	7	Seven points
36	.74	8	Eight points
4	.08	9	Nine or more points

**V2314 "CONNECTEDNESS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Connectedness to potential sources of help (1971)  
 Attended a PTA meeting within year (2 points) (V1950 = 1, 2)  
 Neutralize those with no children in school (V1948 = 0)  
 Attends church once a month or more (V2142 = 1 - 2)  
 Watches television more than 1 hr./day (V2140 = 2 - 8)  
 Reads a newspaper once a week or more (V2141 = 3 - 5)  
 Knows 2 - 5 neighbors by name (V1977 = 2 - 5)  
 Knows 6 or more neighbors by name (2 points) (V1977 = 6 - 8)  
 Has relatives within walking distance of DU (V1978 = 1)  
 Goes to organizations once a month or more (V2143 = 2 - 5)  
 Goes to bar or tavern once a month or more (V2144 = 2 - 5)  
 Belongs to a labor union and pays dues (V1931 > 0000)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.06	0	No points
24	.50	1	One point
89	1.84	2	Two points
259	5.35	3	Three points
625	12.91	4	Four points
958	19.79	5	Five points
1,115	23.04	6	Six points
979	20.23	7	Seven points
518	10.70	8	Eight points
270	5.58	9	Nine or more points



**V2315 "MONEY EARNING ACTS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Money earning acts (Current money earning behaviors)

Head worked more than 2,000 in 1970 (V1839 > 2000 hours)

Wife worked more than 1,000 hours in 1970 (2 points) (V1849 > 1000)

Neutralize no Wife (V2072 NE 1)

Head self-employed and/or owns a business (V1986 = 2 - 3 or V2094 = 1)

Has changed jobs in past year and present job pays more than previous one (V1989 = 1)

Has done something about a better job (V2025 = 1 - 3)

If employed:

-----

Head seldom or never late for work (V2016 = 5 or V2017 = 3, 4)

Head rarely or never fails to go to work when not sick (V2018 = 5 or V2019 = 3, 4)

Head has extra jobs (or ways of making money) (V2004 = 1)

If unemployed:

-----

Head seldom or never late for work (V2045 = 5 or V2046 = 3, 4)

Head rarely or never failed to go to work when not sick (V2047 = 5 or V2048 = 3, 4)

Head has been to more than one place in past few weeks to find a job (V2035 = 2-5)

Low reservation price: no jobs not worth taking or they pay less than \$1.50 per hour (V2049 = 5 or 2050 < 150)

If retired, housewife, disabled:

-----

Has been to more than one place in past few weeks to find a job (V2067 = 2-5)

Low reservation price: no jobs not worth taking, or they pay less than \$1.50 per hour (V2068 = 5 or V2069 < 150)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
319	6.59	0	No	points	
781	16.14	1	One	point	
726	15.00	2	Two	points	
1,157	23.90	3	Three	points	
979	20.23	4	Four	points	
582	12.02	5	Five	points	
236	4.88	6	Six	points	

56	1.16	7	Seven points
4	.08	8	Eight points
-	-	9	Nine or more points

**V2316 "NON-LEISURE COMP"**

**NUM(4.0)**

1970 hours of nonleisure comparable to 1967 hours of nonleisure

*This variable is comparable to 1967 variable since it doesn't include travel to work time.*

*V2220 (Total nonleisure in 1969) - V1847 (Head's travel to work time) - V1853 (Wife's travel to work time).*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
41	.85	0	Zero hours
4,797	99.11	1 - 9,472	Actual number of hours
2	.04	9,999	NA

**V2317 "ANNUAL FOOD STD"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Annual food standard

*This variable is generated by multiplying the weekly food needs (V1870) by 52 and then making the following adjustments for economies of scale:*

*add*

*20 percent for one person families,*

*10 percent for 2 person families,*

*5 percent for 3 person families,*

*subtract*

*5 percent for 5 person families*

*10 percent for families with six or more.*

*See note at V1870 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	300 - 5,100	Actual annual food standard

**V2318 "ONE DIGIT FAM SIZE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Size of family

*(One-digit code)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
865	17.87	1	One person
1,174	24.26	2	Two
795	16.43	3	Three
699	14.44	4	Four
475	9.81	5	Five
324	6.69	6	Six
209	4.32	7	Seven
144	2.98	8	Eight

155 3.20 9 Nine or more

**V2319 "BKT AGE OF HEAD"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1942) Bracket age of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
696	14.38	1	Under	25	
1,022	21.12	2	25 -	34	
973	20.10	3	35 -	44	
897	18.53	4	45 -	54	
691	14.28	5	55 -	64	
363	7.50	6	65 -	74	
198	4.09	7	75 and	older	
-	-	9	NA		

**V2320 "BKT AGE OF WIFE"**

**NUM(1.0)**

(Bkt. V1944) Bracket age of Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,827	37.75	0	Inap.:	no Wife	
598	12.36	1	Under	25	
695	14.36	2	25 -	34	
700	14.46	3	35 -	44	
522	10.79	4	45 -	54	
315	6.51	5	55 -	64	
145	3.00	6	65 -	74	
38	.79	7	75 and	older	
-	-	9	NA		

**V2321 "WEIGHT"**

**NUM(2.0)**

1968 Weight

*This variable is identical to V439 in the 1968 data.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1	.02	0	No weight		
4,839	99.98	1 -	46	Actual weight	

**V2322 "DEC MONEY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2226 - 1970 total family money income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
602	12.44	0	\$0-2399		
669	13.82	1	\$2400-4129		

570	11.78	2	\$4130-5597
581	12.00	3	\$5598-7255
489	10.10	4	\$7256-8814
449	9.28	5	\$8815-10,551
432	8.93	6	\$10,552-12,689
375	7.75	7	\$12,690-15,049
349	7.21	8	\$15,050-19,199
324	6.69	9	\$19,200 and up

**V2323 "DEC MONEY/NEEDS"**

NUM(1.0)

Decile on V2242 - 1970 total family money income/needs

See note at V2242 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
848	17.52	0	0	- .92	
682	14.09	1	.93	- 1.38	
590	12.19	2	1.39	- 1.80	
501	10.35	3	1.81	- 2.23	
433	8.95	4	2.24	- 2.63	
400	8.26	5	2.64	- 3.11	
384	7.93	6	3.12	- 3.67	
354	7.31	7	3.68	- 4.47	
330	6.82	8	4.48	- 5.68	
318	6.57	9	5.69	and up	

**V2324 "DEC W-O MONEY"**

NUM(1.0)

Decile on V2244 - 1970 "Well-Offness" money income

See note at V2242 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
878	18.14	0	0	- 58	
712	14.71	1	59	- 70	
528	10.91	2	71	- 78	
507	10.48	3	79	- 86	
435	8.99	4	87	- 94	
402	8.31	5	95	- 102	
379	7.83	6	103	- 111	
345	7.13	7	112	- 123	
336	6.94	8	124	- 139	

318 6.57 9 140 and up

**V2325 "DEC REAL NET"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2250 - 1970 total family net real income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
624	12.89	0	\$0	- 2938	
650	13.43	1	\$2939	- 4472	
579	11.96	2	\$4473	- 5843	
582	12.02	3	\$5844	- 7287	
474	9.79	4	\$7288	- 8670	
471	9.73	5	\$8671	- 10,270	
415	8.57	6	\$10,271	- 12,103	
371	7.67	7	\$12,104	- 14,341	
356	7.36	8	\$14,342	- 17,904	
318	6.57	9	\$17,905	and up	

**V2326 "DEC REAL NET/NEEDS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2252 - 1970 total family net real income/needs

See note at V2252 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
896	18.51	0	0	- 1.09	
712	14.71	1	1.10	- 1.52	
572	11.82	2	1.53	- 1.87	
481	9.94	3	1.88	- 2.25	
433	8.95	4	2.26	- 2.60	
393	8.12	5	2.61	- 3.02	
369	7.62	6	3.03	- 3.49	
342	7.07	7	3.50	- 4.16	
326	6.74	8	4.17	- 5.23	
316	6.53	9	5.24	and up	

**V2327 "DEC W-O REAL NET"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2254 1970 "Well-Offness" net real income

See note at V2252 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
922	19.05	0	0	- 62	
698	14.42	1	63	- 72	
550	11.36	2	73	- 80	

484	10.00	3	81 - 87
438	9.05	4	88 - 94
386	7.98	5	95 - 101
371	7.67	6	102 - 109
354	7.31	7	110 - 120
321	6.63	8	121 - 135
316	6.53	9	136 and up

**V2328 "DEC REAL NET-HSNG"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2264 - 1970 family net real income net of housing cost

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
581	12.00	0	\$0	- 1894	
639	13.20	1	\$1895	- 3301	
589	12.17	2	\$3302	- 4523	
565	11.67	3	\$4524	- 5839	
497	10.27	4	\$5840	- 7090	
475	9.81	5	\$7091	- 8565	
429	8.86	6	\$8566	- 10,155	
377	7.79	7	\$10,156	- 12,132	
358	7.40	8	\$12,133	- 15,237	
330	6.82	9	\$15,238	and up	

**V2329 "DEC RL NET HSG/ND"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2266 - 1970 family net real income net of housing costs/needs

See note at V2266 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
890	18.39	0	0	- 2.70	
676	13.97	1	2.71	- 3.95	
568	11.74	2	3.96	- 5.07	
470	9.71	3	5.08	- 6.10	
437	9.03	4	6.11	- 7.31	
395	8.16	5	7.32	- 8.49	
380	7.85	6	8.50	- 10.07	
357	7.38	7	10.08	- 12.45	
343	7.09	8	12.46	- 16.42	
324	6.69	9	16.43	and up	

**V2330 "DEC W-O RL NET HSG"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Decile on V2268 - 1970 "Well-Offness" net real income net of housing costs

See note at V2266 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
916	18.93	0	0	- 98	
643	13.29	1	99	- 116	
570	11.78	2	117	- 131	
489	10.10	3	132	- 145	
418	8.64	4	146	- 157	
408	8.43	5	158	- 171	
375	7.75	6	172	- 186	
361	7.46	7	187	- 209	
341	7.05	8	210	- 240	
319	6.59	9	241	and up	

**V2331 "UNSKIL MALE LBR 71"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Whether shortage or surplus of unskilled male labor in county, August 1971

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
-	-	1	Many more jobs than applicants		
17	.35	2	More jobs than applicants		
415	8.57	3	Most people able to find jobs		
1,797	37.13	4	A number of unskilled workers unable to find jobs		
2,203	45.52	5	Many unskilled workers unable to find jobs		
408	8.43	9	MA		

**V2332 "UNSKL FEMAL LBR 71"**

**NUM(1.0)**

How does the market for unskilled females compare with the market for unskilled males? August 1971

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
758	15.66	1	Better (more women able to find jobs)		

1,407	29.07	2	About the same
1,455	30.06	3	Worse (fewer women able to find jobs)
539	11.14	4	Much worse (many fewer women able to find jobs)
681	14.07	9	NA

**V2333 "COMPAR W-NW MKT 71"**

**NUM(1.0)**

How does the market for unskilled nonwhites compare with the market for whites? August 1971

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
51	1.05	1	Better (more nonwhites able to find jobs)
1,749	36.14	2	About the same
2,026	41.86	3	Worse (fewer nonwhites able to find jobs)
274	5.66	4	Much worse (many fewer nonwhites able to find jobs)
740	15.29	9	NA

**V2334 "TYPCL WAGE MALE 71"**

**NUM(1.0)**

What is the typical wage that an unskilled male worker might receive? August 1971

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
88	1.82	1	Under \$1.50
1,911	39.48	2	\$1.50-1.99
1,298	26.82	3	\$2.00-2.49
361	7.46	4	\$2.50-2.99
274	5.66	5	\$3.00 or more
908	18.76	9	NA



**V2335 "DIF BET M& F WG RTS"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Difference between the typical hourly wage rate for an unskilled male and for an unskilled female? August 1971

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
837	17.29	0	No difference		
150	3.10	1	Females earn less than males by \$ .01 - .09		
1,174	24.26	2	\$ .10 - .24 difference		
1,131	23.37	3	\$ .25 - .49 difference		
412	8.51	4	\$ .50 - .99 difference		
196	4.05	5	\$1.00 or more		
-	-	6	Females earn more than males		
940	19.42	9	NA		

**V2336 "UNEMPL RATE 71"**

**NUM(1.0)**

The unemployment rate in the county, August 1971

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
53	1.10	1	Under 2%		
623	12.87	2	2 - 3.9%		
2,129	43.99	3	4 - 5.9%		
1,475	30.48	4	6 - 10%		
195	4.03	5	Over 10%		
365	7.54	9	NA		

**V2337 "OAA/RECIPIENT 70ST"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Bracket of average Old Age Assistance Per recipient for state of residence in 1970 (Based on July 1970 data)

*The values in this variable refer to the state and county (of the 45 states in our sample) in which the family lived in 1970.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
720	14.88	1	\$0 - 54		(includes 6 states)
536	11.07	2	\$55 - 59		(includes 6 states)

789	16.30	3	\$60 - 64	(includes 7 states)
460	9.50	4	\$65 - 69	(includes 6 states)
326	6.74	5	\$70 - 74	(includes 6 states)
606	12.52	6	\$75 - 84	(includes 6 states)
258	5.33	7	\$85 - 99	(includes 4 states)
1,142	23.60	8	\$100 or more	(includes 4 states)
3	.06	9	NA, family lived in foreign country in 1970	

**V2338 "AFDC/RECIP 70 ST"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Bracket of average AFDC per recipient for state of residence in 1970 (Based on July, 1970 data)

*The values in this variable refer to the state and county (of the 45 states in our sample) in which the family lived in 1970.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
795	16.43	1	\$0	- 24	(includes 6 states)
489	10.10	2	\$25	- 29	(includes 4 states)
570	11.78	3	\$30	- 34	(includes 7 states)
814	16.82	4	\$35	- 44	(includes 10 states)
1,129	23.33	5	\$45	- 54	(includes 9 states)
598	12.36	6	\$55	- 69	(includes 6 states)
442	9.13	7	\$70	and more	(includes 3 states)
3	.06	9	NA, family lived in foreign country in 1970		

**V2339 "TOT BDG INDX 70SMSA"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Total budget index for county of residence in 1970

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

*An index of comparative costs for a four person family living in various areas as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (see Three Standards of Living for an Urban Family of Four Persons. Spring, 1967). The lower living standard was used.*

*This index is published for the thirty-nine largest SMSA's and by region for the non-metropolitan areas. For the remaining SMSA'S, the regional average of the metropolitan indices was used.*

*The values in this variable refer to the state and county in which the family lived in 1970.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,837	99.94	88 - 111	Actual		budget index
3	.06	999	NA,		family lived in foreign country in 1970

**V2340 "FD BUD INDX 70SMSA"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Food budget index for county of residence in 1970

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

The values in this variable refer to the state and county in which the family lived in 1970. U.S. urban average food cost index = 100.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,837	99.94	90 - 111	Actual	food budget index	
3	.06	999	NA,	family lived in foreign country in 1970	

**V2341 "HSN BUD IND 70SMSA"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Housing budget index for county of residence in 1970

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

The values in this variable refer to the state and county in which the family lived in 1970. U.S. urban average housing cost index = 200.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,837	99.94	81 - 125	Actual	housing budget index	
3	.06	999	NA,	family lived in foreign country in 1970	

**V2342 "TRNS BUD IND 70SMSA"**

**NUM(3.0)**

Transportation budget index for county of residence in 1970

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

The values in this variable refer to the state and county in which the family lived in 1970. U.S. urban average cost of transportation index = 100.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,837	99.94	83 - 132	Actual	transportation budget index	
3	.06	999	NA,	family lived in foreign country in 1970	

**V2343 "PUB WELFARE-70CNTY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Average per capita expenditure on public welfare for county of residence in 1970

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

*Based on Census of Governments, 1967, Compendium of Government Finances.*

*The values in this variable refer to the state and county in which the family lived in 1970.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
508	10.50	1	\$0.00	- 0.41	
637	13.16	2	\$0.42	- 1.09	
567	11.71	3	\$1.10	- 2.79	
276	5.70	4	\$2.80	- 4.99	
580	11.98	5	\$5.00	- 8.99	
571	11.80	6	\$9.00	- 15.99	
488	10.08	7	\$16.00	- 29.99	
1,191	24.61	8	\$30.00	or more	
22	.45	9	NA		

**V2344 "PUB WELFARE 68CNTY"**

**NUM(1.0)**

Average per capita expenditure on public welfare for county of residence in 1968

*This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FAM19YEAR\_rst where Year is the corresponding Family File year (i.e. FAM1968\_rst contains data for suppressed variables from the 1968 file). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.*

*This variable contains information for the 1968 county based on the 1967 Census of Governments, Compendium of Government Finances. V415 (1968) contains this information based on the 1962 Census of Governments.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
536	11.07	1	\$0.00	- 0.41	
664	13.72	2	\$0.42	- 1.09	
542	11.20	3	\$1.10	- 2.79	
261	5.39	4	\$2.80	- 4.99	
589	12.17	5	\$5.00	- 8.99	
565	11.67	6	\$9.00	- 15.99	
480	9.92	7	\$16.00	- 29.99	

1,202	24.83	8	\$30.00 or more
1	.02	9	NA

**V2345 "HOUSEHOLD ID # 71"**

**NUM(4.0)**

Household ID Number

*This variable was generated to simplify the clustering of multiple panel family units residing in the same households. Its values were assigned simply by selecting a 1971 ID number (V1802) with the lowest value from among the 1971 ID numbers of those families comprising each such household group. This value was used in these file positions for all of the related households. Thus, if the user sorts the data ordered by this variable, the family units within larger household groups will be adjacent to each other. Family units who did not share their households with any other family unit or shared only with non-panel family units were given their own values for V1802.*

*The range of values is 1-4840.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,840	100.00	1 - 4,840	Actual household ID number

**V2346 "FU PRIMACY WITHIN HU"**

**NUM(1.0)**

FU Primacy within HU

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
7	.14	1	This family unit is a Primary that shares the household with another family unit that is also interviewed
4,818	99.55	2	This family unit is a Primary that either (a) does not share the household with another family unit, (b) shares the household with a family unit that is not interviewed, or (c) is in a situation in which sharing with another family was not ascertained
7	.14	3	This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family unit that is also interviewed
8	.17	4	This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family unit that is not interviewed

**V2347 "CENSUS NEEDS STANDARD-1970"**

**NUM(5.0)**

Annual Needs Standard for the 1970 Family--CENSUS VERSION

*This poverty threshold was taken from Census Bureau's website, <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/data/threshld/index.html> We have used the table entitled 'Income Thresholds at the Poverty Level by Sex of Head, Size of Family, and Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old, by Farm-Nonfarm Residence.' We used Non-Farm Residence tabulations.*

*The threshold values are based on sex of Head, family size, the number of persons in the family under age 18, and the age of the householder. Due to some of the limitations of our extant files, we were unable to generate the number of months for those individuals who moved out of multiple families in the same wave. Otherwise the calculation of needs is similar to that described in Section I, Part 5, of guide to the 1993 PSID data, 93GUIDE.PDF.*

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,840	100.00	1,857 - 7,065	Actual	Census	needs